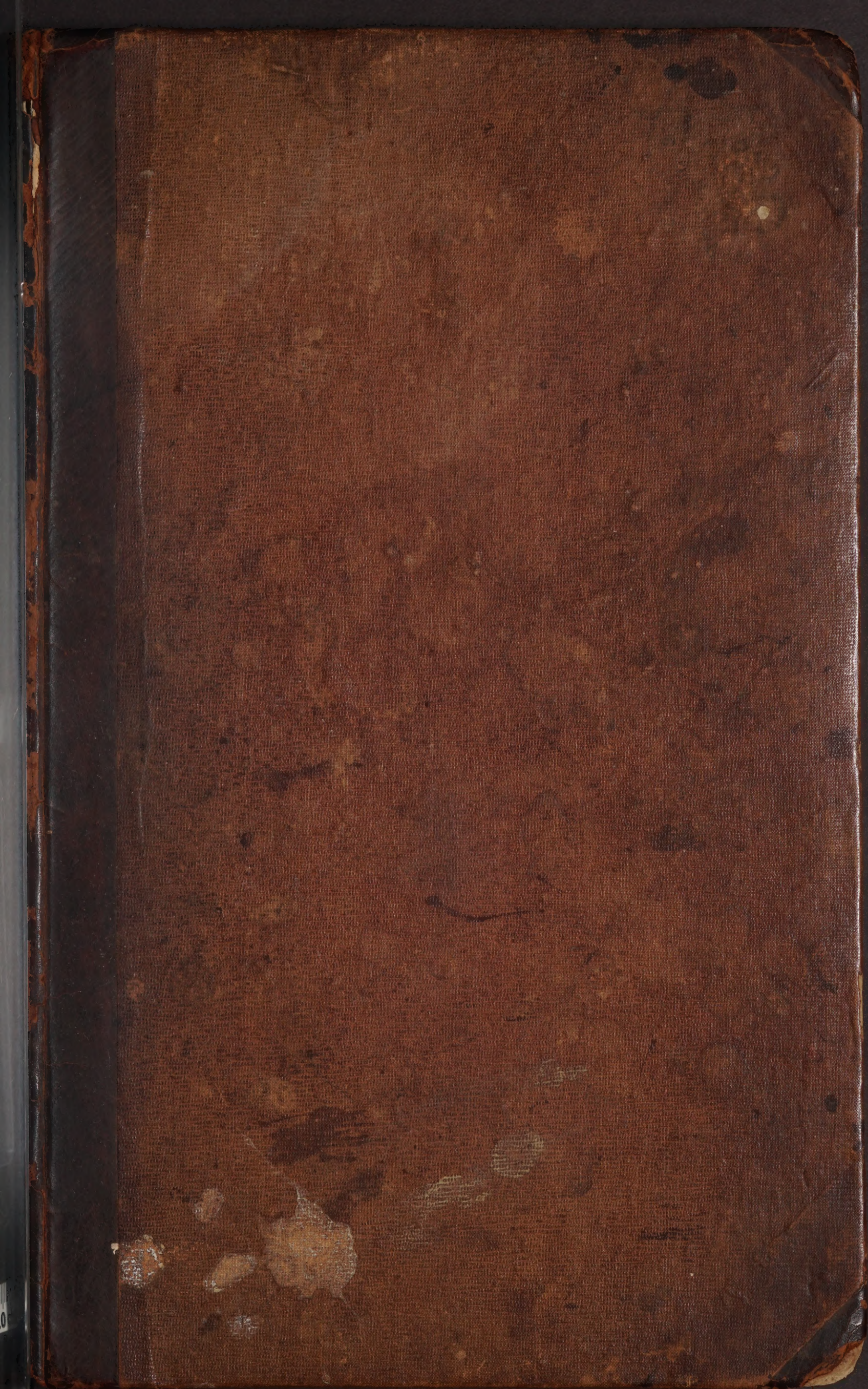






643

*Handwritten scribbles and signatures at the top of the page.*

**CHARLES TABER & CO.,**

IMPORTERS

— AND —

**MANUFACTURERS,**

No. 45 Union Street, and No. 8 North Water Street,

**NEW BEDFORD.**



Keep constantly on hand a large assortment of every description of

**NAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS,**

Warranted Sextants, Quadrants, Spy Glasses, and Barometers, from the celebrated Manufactory of  
Spencer, Browning & Co., and from other makers. Aneroid Barometers, French  
Telescopes, Masthead Glasses, Binnacle and Boat Compasses,  
Storm Compasses, Log Glasses, &c. &c., with

**CHARTS** of all parts of the world visited by Whalemén, (the best assortment for Whalemén, to be  
found in this country,) and every description of **NAUTICAL STATIONERY.**

C. T. & Co. have connected with their establishment a Bindery and Blank Book Manufactory, and  
are prepared to make any description of book to order, with promptness and despatch, and at the  
lowest prices.

*Handwritten scribbles and signatures at the bottom of the page.*



me  
ui ①

Journal Kept on Board of the Bark America

June Tuesday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1853

Begins with light baffling winds from the N steered by to the W at sundown wear ship to the S & took in sail the latter part steered by to the S with light breeze at 1858

Lat 28 - 20 N Long 88. 41 W

June Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered by to the S wind light at 1858 at sundown took in sail the middle & latter part light baffling winds & calmer heading the most part of the day to the 1858

Lat 28 11 55 N

Long 88 20 W

June Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1853

This Day begins with fine weather the winds light & baffling from 1858 to 1858 steered 1858 & 1858 the middle part steered by to the North the latter part the same with fine weather wind 1858 to 1858

Lat 28 02 N Long 88 02 W

June Friday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered by to the 1858 to 1858 wind North easterly at sundown took in sail the middle part & latter part steered by to the North employed setting up rigging see two sails so ends

Lat 28 50 N

Long 88 58 W

June Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered by to the S wind light at 1858 at sundown took in sail and wear ship to the S the latter part fine weather heading to the S to 1858

Lat



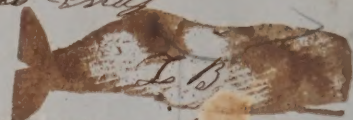
Journal on Board of the Bark America.

June ~~Monday~~ <sup>12<sup>th</sup> 1853</sup> the first part chased whale  
at sundown the Larboir Boat faster and killed  
the latter cutting in the whale so early

Lat 28° 50' N Long 38° 55' W

June 13<sup>th</sup> 1853

June ~~Monday~~ <sup>13<sup>th</sup> 1853</sup> employed cutting in the whale  
at dark got the whale in the latter part sailing  
heading to the NNE wind strong at 12 at 10 PM squall  
the Chooier Louiza of Providence took some  
meats out of oil Lat 28° 42' N Long 38° 50' W



June Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1853

the first part sailing heading  
to the NNE blowing strong NNE at 8 the Middle  
part wear ship to the SE wind strong at 8  
employed sailing out our first whale so good  
we have no one but our heaved by Father for it

Lat 28° 44' N Long 38° 54' W

June Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1853

this Day begins well employed  
sailing steering to the SE wind strong at 8 the  
first part and latter part sailing steering NNE  
to SE so good see a sail steering to the SE

Lat 28° 49' N Long 38° 55' W

June Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1853

the first part steered by to  
the NNE employed sailing at 6 PM got all sail  
out and took in sail and steered by to the north  
the latter part steered by to the south with stormy  
weather from the S employed on ship's duty

Lat 28° 00' N Long 38° 32' W

June Friday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1853

the first part steered by to the  
north at sundown double reef and wear ship  
to the NNE with fresh weather the latter part had  
weather heavy rains and heavy gust of wind  
with some thunder and lightning

Lat 28° 05' N Long 38° 40' W



Log Kept on Board of the Bark America  
June Saturday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1853

This day begins with heavy weather  
spoke the Bark Edge of New Bedford twenty eight months  
out our Bark heard from the fleet and we have done as well  
as any of them the latter part stowing down oil with heavy  
rain & terrible wind Lat 28° 42' N Long 55° 22' W

June Sunday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part had weather  
employed stowing down oil that is what we come  
for the middle & latter part rainy weather from the  
steering by to the S.W. under short sail - so ends

Lat 28° 30' N Long 55° 30' W

June Monday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part had weather  
from the <sup>East</sup> ~~South~~ steering by to the South under  
short sail at 1 took in sail & wore ship to the  
S.W. the latter part steered by to the S.W. under  
short sail blowing strong at 8 to 10  
the Bark Edge part Lat about 28.45 N

June Tuesday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1853

The first part steered by  
to the S.W. wind strong at 8 to 10 under double  
reef top sail at 1 took in sail & wore ship  
to the S.W. and at the watch the latter part  
steered to the South wind 8 and few employed  
mending the wash boat - so far

Lat 29.40 N Long 55 23

June Wednesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1853

The first part steered by to the South  
at 1 took in sail & wore ship to the S.W.  
at dark came to the ship headed  
to the South the latter part steered off  
at 1 took in sail & wore ship to the S.W.  
part a Bark a cutting a whale  
see four other sails

Lat 29.12 N  
Long 55 23 W



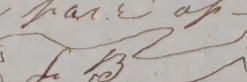
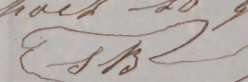
Wm. Kept in Board  
June Thursday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1853

The first part - sterd WSW  
with fine weather wind 0 at sundown took in  
sail and headed to the NW the latter part  
sterd WSW all three sails Lat 28 40 Long 82 11 20

June Friday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part - sterd WSW  
the weather fine at 4 PM sterd by NW at  
sundown took in sail for the Knight the latter  
part - sterd WSW wind light at 8 PM see Black fish  
board the boats 00 back Lat 29 12 00 Long 82 08 30

June Saturday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part - sterd by to the  
WSW with light fine weather see one sail  
fine weather girls and old John is getting  
a little oil if it is nothing let Black fish  
it will be a pair of shoes so good with two  
Black fish   Lat 29 02 00  
Long 82 19 00

June Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part light air from  
the S sterd NW employed clearing of the Black  
fish at sundown Dubble reef the latter part  
took the wind out of it with a heavy squall sterd  
by to the NW Lat Long

June Monday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part - sterd by  
the wind S by S at 2 PM see a ship steering  
to the NW at sundown took in sail & was  
ship to the NW the latter part looking out  
the Black fish sterd by NW wind 0  
& squally from the East to West



Journal Kept on Board of the America  
June Tuesday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered by to the  
N.E. with the wind E at sundown took in sail  
so took to day the latter part steered by N wind  
light at E employed on ship's duty so ends  
Lat 30 58 Long 77 40

June Wednesday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered by to  
the N wind E at sundown took in sail and  
set the watch the Middle and latter part steered  
by to the N.E. wind light at E see a steam boat  
so ends & when shall we get home again  
Lat 30 49 N Long 78 14 W

June Thursday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1853

This Day begins with light  
breeze at E steered N.E. at 2 o'clock took to the S.S.  
at 3 o'clock a steamboat past us steering off S.W.  
for New York so good the latter part steered  
by S.W. wind S at 11 took to the N.E. wind  
sooth all fore sails Lat June

July Friday the 1<sup>st</sup> 1853

The first part steered  
by to the E wind light at south the latter  
part thunder showers heading to the S.W.  
employed filling the main top mast stay  
Lat 30 14 N Long 78 21 W

July Saturday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1853

The first part light baffin  
winds from the E to W steering from  
sooth to north the latter part steered N.E. wind  
light and variable so ends with old John sick  
with a sore ankle Lat 29 54 N Long 78 12 W



Journal Kept on Board the Bark America  
July Sunday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1853

The first part light air & variable  
steering to the E & S & S at sundown took in sail  
the latter part the wind light from S to SSW  
and fine steering W & W by S

July Monday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered W & W  
to SW the wind light and fine from the  
SSW to south fine weather and no whales steering  
by to the SW see one Schooner that is all  
that we had to look at the fourth day of July  
and what have you to look at this day I  
suppose a plenty of every thing that is new  
wal goat girls who lost you can

Lat 30° 34' N Long 76° 46' W

July Tuesday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered  
by to the SW wind light at 5° at  
sundown took to the S and took in sail  
the latter part steered by to the W & W  
part a breeze

Lat 30° 30' N Long 76° 46' W

July Wednesday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part fine  
begins well steered by to the W & W at  
sundown took in sail and took to the E & S  
at daylight made all sail steered of E & S wind  
south and fine employed on ships duty

Lat 31° 12' N Long 75° 38' W

July Thursday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered N & N  
at two bells steered by to the W at sundown took to the  
S & S and took in sail the latter part steered S  
wind strong at 5° so far the 31. 01° 48' N 78° 20' W



Journal Kept on Board of the bark America  
July Tuesday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered by to the  
W. S. wind SSW under Double reef top sails the latter  
part steered by to the W by S wind light at south  
see two sails so good

July Wednesday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part fine weather  
steered by W by S wind light at south the  
middle & latter part steered by to the S W wind  
SSE Brought the West Boat so good

July Thursday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1853

The first part steered by to  
the S W with light breeze at SSE at sundown  
Double reef the top sails the middle and latter  
part steered by to the W under Double reef top sails  
and courses the wind south and strong

July Friday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1853

The first part strong winds  
and rough at south steered by to the W under Double  
reef top sails at 7 o'clock wear ship and took in sail  
lost a sail during to the S S W the latter part  
bad weather heading to the S S W and W wind south

July Saturday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1853

The first part bad weather  
heading to the S S W under short sail the middle  
& latter part heavy gales and squalls from the  
South west heading to W and S S W all sail in

July Sunday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part Fresh gales  
and squally heading to the S S W the latter part  
bad weather heading to the ~~W~~ S S W wind  
south to S W



Journal Kept on Board <sup>B</sup> America  
July Monday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1793

The first part light  
Breeze and squally with rain heading to  
the W<sup>th</sup> under short sail the latter part  
bad weather heading to the E<sup>SE</sup> and W<sup>th</sup> under  
bare poles most part of the time & sails in sight

July Tuesday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1793

The first part begins with  
squally weather from the south heading to the E<sup>SE</sup>  
under short sail the middle part wear ship  
to the W<sup>th</sup> at Daylight made all sail with  
strong Breeze at South at 10 o'clock took in the  
light sails - at two schooners steering to the  
E<sup>SE</sup> at 12 o'clock back to the E<sup>SE</sup>

July Wednesday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1793

The first part stood  
by to the under hole top sails and courses  
at sundown took in sail all but a boat reef  
main top sail the latter part squally from the  
south steering to the W<sup>SE</sup> at 12 stood to the W<sup>th</sup>  
So ends

July Thursday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1793

The first part stood by to  
the West with squally weather at 1 o'clock hoisted  
for black fish at sundown took in sail headed  
to the E<sup>SE</sup> the latter part bad weather heading  
to the W under the spencers

July Friday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1793

The first part bad weather  
heading to the E<sup>SE</sup> under the spencers blowing  
strong at 1 o'clock the latter part more moderate  
at stern by to the south wind E<sup>SE</sup>



Journal Kept on Board the Bark America

July Saturday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part stood SSW wind at 10 at sundown wore ship to the N<sup>W</sup> and took in sail all day light. Made all sail and stood by to the E so ends our ship's day.

July Sunday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1853

The first part stood by to the W at sundown hoard for Black fish as luck at dark took in sail heading to the N<sup>W</sup> the latter part stood by to the E with all sail set and fine weather from the south see one sail

August Monday the 1<sup>st</sup> 1853

The first part fine stood by to the E with light breeze at south the latter part light breeze at south stood by to the E so three sails in sight so ends

August Tuesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1853

The first part stood by to the ESE with light breeze at the south Bad Luck to day the warst boat galed a large whale so ends this day

August Wednesday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1853

The first part chase whales all dark and no luck with shoals of rain the middle and latter part heavy shoals of wind and rain from the south under Bair poles so ends

August Thursday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part heavy weather laying under Bair poles the latter part bad weather the same as the first



# Journal Kept on Board the America

August Friday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1793

<sup>seventh time</sup>  
at 4 o'clock see whales going down to the windward board and chase them till dark then give up the chase and come to the shore the latter part more moderate employed mending the larboard boat wind to the south heading to the W Lat 29 49 N Long 85 10 W

August Saturday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1793

The first part steered by to the Ebb at 6 o'clock the Schooner John Adams of Providence towed two half months out 220 barrels the latter part back to the W with strong breeze and clear at south two sails in sight

August Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1793

The first part steered by to the W with wind strong at south at 4 o'clock bent the fore top mast stay at dark took in sail and wore ship to the S at daylight wore ship to the W with moderate breeze at south two sails in sight Lat 32 17 N

August Monday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1793

The first part steered by to the W with fine weather wind light at south at sundown took to the S and chased up the bay sails the latter part heavy and squally weather from the south heading to the S under short sail two sails in sight

August Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1793

This Day begins with squally weather from the south heading to the S under short sail the latter part heavy galls and no whales  
do could



Journal Kept on board on the bark America  
August Wednesday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part went down the  
fore top gallum mast and fly jib boom as usual  
with fair weather from the south heading to the  
ebb the latter part light batten air from the  
W steered by to the ebb so ends

August Thursday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part calm heading  
to the south at 4 o'clock took a light breeze at  
ebb steered to the middle & latter part steered  
S.W. with fine weather the wind light at ebb  
two sails in sight and three men seen

August Friday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered S.W.  
with light breeze at ebb at sundown took in sail  
set at the fore say the middle and latter part  
light airs and calm heading to the W so ends

August Saturday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part light breeze  
at ebb steered W at sundown hoisted reef  
the latter part steered by to the W with wind light  
at south see one sail steering to the ebb

August Sunday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered by to  
the W with light airs at south at sundown  
took in sail for the night the latter part steered by  
to the ebb wind light and fine weather from the  
South see two sails so ends

August Mondays the 15<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered by to the  
E wind light at south at sundown hoisted reef the  
sails and headed to the W the latter part had  
weather fair with all sail in so ends



Journal Kept on Board of the Bark  
August Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered by to  
the W under close reef top sails and coars  
at sundown wore ship to the E and took in  
sail the latter part steered by to the E with  
light breeze at south see three sails  
and air steamer bound off

August Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered NW wind  
at south at sundown wore ship to the E and took  
in sail the middle part steered W and NW  
wind SSB see two sails steering to the cross  
employed an sheep duty

August Thursday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered NW wind  
SSB at sundown took in sail heading to the  
E at daylight made all sail and steered  
up E with a fine breeze at SSB at 10 AM  
had to take in all sail for a squall so ended  
with heavy weather

August Friday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part set close reef  
top sails and steered at with a fine breeze at  
at south at sundown the weather looking heavy  
sent down the maintop gallant yard and took  
in all sail lay under the spencers heading to  
the E the middle and latter parts heavy tempest  
from the south west steering to the cross

August Saturday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered by to  
the cross at sundown took in sail and headed  
to the SSB the latter parts steered cross to S  
wind NW to W so ended no whales



Journal Kept on board of the Bark America

13

August Sunday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1853

The first part stood to wind  
ward at sundown took in all sail but a close reef main  
top sail heading to the S.W. the latter part stood by  
to the S.E. by E. with a fine breeze at 158 so ends

August Monday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1853

The first part stood by  
to the wind S.E. by E. with the wind 158 at sundown  
close reefed the top sails and wear ship to the  
S.W. wind the latter part stood by to the S.E. by  
with a strong breeze at 9 at 5 P.M. this day -  
saw a blaking comet bearing W.S.W. from us

August Tuesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1853

The first part stood S.E. by E.  
with a strong breeze from the E. at sundown  
double reefed the fore top sail and furl the  
main top gallant sail and set half watches  
the middle part stood by to the S.E. by E.  
the latter part the same winds strong at 9

August Wednesday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part strong winds at 9  
stood 158 to 158 at sundown back to the S.E.  
the latter part stood S.E. by E. with the wind at 12  
and heavy rain under close reef top sails  
so ends this day of our land

August Thursday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1853

This day begins with bad weather  
from the W. stood 158 at 5 P.M. set fore top sails  
and main top gallant sail the middle part stood  
158 the latter part stood the same with the  
wind W.W. and some squally one sail on  
night



Journal Kept on Board the Bark America  
August Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered E at 2 P.M. steered by  
W.W. wind W.S.W. at sundown hoist reef and wear ship  
to the S.E. the latter part steered from S.E.  
to E.S.E. wind S.W. so ends this day

August Saturday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1853

This day begins with fine weather  
steered E.S.E. with the wind South the Middle  
to latter part fine weather to light breeze at S.W.  
steered E.S.E. see one sail so ends



August Sunday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part fine clear weather  
steered E.S.E. see fore sails the Middle part fine  
steered E.S.E. at Daylight hoard for whales got  
one the W.B.

August Monday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part cutting the whale  
in at 3 P.M. got the whale in and cleared up  
for hoaling the Middle part steered the latter  
part hoaling heading to the E wind North  
Dover reef

August Tuesday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered by  
to the W.S.W. wind at North so ends the first  
part hoaling at daylight finished hoaling  
to hoist all sail steered by to the S.W.  
Dover reef

August Wednesday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1853

The first part light airs and  
calm heading to the S.W. so far the latter part  
fine weather employed stowing down the oil  
steering by to the S.W. with all sail out  
so ends this day with two sails in sight  
Dover reef



Journal Kept on Board of the Bark America

September Thursday the 1<sup>st</sup> 1853

The first part steered by to the S<sup>W</sup> wind S<sup>W</sup> employed stowing down oil at 5 P.M. got through stowing down and washed up the latter part light air from the S<sup>W</sup> steered by to the S<sup>W</sup> at 10 P.M. tack to the East so Ends

September Friday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1853

The first part steered by to the East with light air at south the latter part light baffin wind from S<sup>W</sup> to south course

September Saturday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1853

The first part steered S<sup>W</sup> to south with light air and calms the middle part tack to the S<sup>W</sup> the latter part steered by the same with the wind E<sup>SE</sup> so Ends this Day night one year ago I came home to you with a sad heart O B B Clark could I but here you was once

September Sunday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1853

This Day steered by to the S<sup>W</sup> with the wind E<sup>SE</sup> the latter part heavy weather from North to W steered E with a heavy sea on under double reef top sails so Ends

September Monday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part heavy weather from W to S<sup>W</sup> steered E under double reef top sails the middle & latter part steered E by S with fine breeze at S<sup>W</sup> see one sail Lat about 34° 00' N

September Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1853

This Day begins fine steered E by S see two sails the middle & latter part fine steered E by S and no whales Lat 33° 20' N



Log or Journal as you Please  
September Wednesday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1793

This Day begins with fine weather  
steer'd E. wind south the Middle & latter  
part steer'd E. with fine breeze at south  
see one sail

Sept Thursday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1793

This Day begins with fine  
weather wind SSW the Middle and latter  
part steer'd E by S the wind SSW  
So Ends

September Friday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1793

This Day begins with  
strong breeze at SW steer'd E by S the Middle  
part steer'd S by E the latter part steer'd S by E  
wind WSW see a sail Long 18 10 4

September Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1793

The first part steer'd S by E with  
the wind WSW and a heavy swell from the  
SW two sails in sight the Middle & latter part  
light airs from the SW steer'd S by E employed  
mending the foresail one sail in sight

September Sunday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1793

The first part steer'd S by E  
with light airs from the SW at 5 o'clock  
bent the fore sail the Middle part fine  
weather steer'd S by E at daylight some showers  
of rain the rest part fine

September Monday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1793

This Day begins with fine weather  
steer'd S by E the Middle and latter part  
light airs from SW to SSW steer'd S by E



(7)

Journal Kept on board of the Bark America  
September Tuesday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1853

This day begins with light airs  
from the SW steered S by E the Middle and latter  
part light airs and bafflin from SW to south steered  
from S by E to E by S so ends mending sails

September Wednesday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1853

This Day begins with light airs and  
bafflin from SW to south steered E by S mended  
mending sails the Middle and latter part  
squally with strong wind at W steered E by S

September Thursday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1853

This Day begins with squally from  
the W steered E at 6 o'clock cast reef the top sail  
the Middle and latter part bad weather from  
SW to SE heading to the E with heavy rain  
all sail in so ends this day with a work up job

September Friday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1853

This Day begins with bad weather  
heading to the E by S under short sail most part of  
the time the Middle and latter part squally  
from the south steered E to E by S

September Saturday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1853

\* This Day begins squally from the  
SW steered E by S under double reef top sail  
the Middle part steered E by S under short sail  
at daylight all a sail at 9 o'clock spoke for  
the Bark Carve of Provence towed 15 months  
out 250 Barrels of sperm and one hundred  
of black oil to make a month and then  
home Lat 31 50 N Long 43 22 W



Journal Kept on board of the Bark America

September Sunday the 18<sup>th</sup> / 57

The first part stood by in company with the Bark Cerro the captain spent the day on board of the America at 5 P.M. he went on board and stood by to the S.E. and we stood off by the Middle and latter part stood by the wind S.W. to S.

September Monday the 19<sup>th</sup> / 57

This day begins shaly from the S.W. to south stood by under short sail the Middle part strong wind and shaly stood by under double reef top sail the latter part more moderate set all sail and stood the same to ends of Wind Mother home home

September Tuesday the 20<sup>th</sup> / 57

This day begins with more force stood by with all sail set the Middle and latter part light breeze from S.W. to South two sails in sight to ends mending sails <sup>ohc</sup> Sweet Mother

September Wednesday the 21<sup>st</sup> / 57

This day begins with light airs from the S.W. stood by the Middle part stood by wind at west and light the latter part shaly stood by wind from S.W. to S.E. close for black fish as luck

September Thursday the 22<sup>nd</sup> / 57

This day begins shaly from S.W. to S.E. stood from S.W. to S.E. the Middle and latter part heavy weather from the S.W. stood by to the S.E. under double reef top sail employed mending sails

heavy Breeze and dark



## Journal Kept on Board of the Bark America

September Friday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1853

This Day begins with heavy weather from the SSW steered by to the S under double reef top sails at 6 P.M. coast kept and wear ship to the S of the Middle part heavy weather like latter part the same heading to the S under coast reef top sails so ends this day

September Saturday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1853

This Day begins squally with strong winds from the E heading S at 6 P.M. wear ship to the SSW the Middle part and latter more mild made all sail and steered by SSW  
So Ends

September Sunday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1853

This Day begins more mild steered by to the SSW at 3 P.M. tack to the SSW the Middle and latter part steered by S by S with the wind S so ends Sunday and no Sunday with us

September Monday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1853

This day begins with fine weather from the E steered by SSW with all sail set the Middle and latter part light breeze from the E steered by to the SSW so ends this day

September Tuesday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1853

This Day begins with light a light breeze at SSW steered by to the SSW the Middle part calm the latter part light breeze at SSW steered S and at good land if it could be seen at W or South for New Bedford I should be happy so as to get through with this unhappy cruise



Journal Kept on board of the Bark America  
September Wednesday the 28<sup>th</sup> /53

This Day begins with light breez  
from the S.W. steered & see a brig steering to the  
North the Middle and latter part steered & with  
a light breeze at S.W. not any thing in sight but  
sightly clouds and no one care for them

September Thursday the 29<sup>th</sup> /53

This Day begins fine with clear  
weather from the S.W. steered & keep a look out for  
hot water at any time the Middle and latter part  
steered & with light breeze from S.W. so ends this Day  
thank god for it oh why is my lot to be so

September Friday the 30<sup>th</sup> /53

This Day begins with light breeze at  
S.W. steered & by 4 at 4 P.M. see a sail a storm the  
Middle and latter part steered by & by wind light  
at S.W. see three sails and two fin backs

October Saturday the 1<sup>st</sup> /53

This Day begins with light breeze  
at S.W. steered & by 2 two fin backs in sight and one  
sail the Middle and latter part steered & by 3  
wind S.W. so ends this Day

October Sunday the 2<sup>nd</sup> /53

This Day started & with the  
wind S.W. the Middle part steered & the latter  
part steered & & thick over cast and smoky wind  
light at 4

October Monday the 3<sup>rd</sup> /53

This Day begins with thick  
smoky weather steered & & with a light breeze  
at S.W. the Middle and latter part steered & by 3  
with light breeze and smoky from 4



Journal kept on board of the bark America  
October Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1853

This Day light airs and smelly  
from the NW steered ESE by the middle part light  
breeze at NW the latter part lighter airs and calm  
— so ends

October Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1853

This Day begins with light airs and calm  
heading to the SE the middle and latter part steered  
ESE with a good breeze at ESE so ends this Day

October Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1853

This Day begins with a fine  
breeze at ESE steered ESE the middle part steered  
ESE under the two top sails the latter part steered  
from ESE to ESE as the wind would permit as to go  
— so ends this Day

October Friday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1853

This Day begins with light  
breeze at ESE steered by to the ESE the middle and  
latter part steered from ESE to ESE so ends this Day

October Saturday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered ESE at 2  
P.M. made the Island of Flores 8 or 10 miles off  
steered for it the latter part lay up and on  
of Flores for recruits so ends

October Sunday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1853

This Day taken of recruits at Flores  
the middle part lay off and on at Day's light steered  
in for the Island at 9 A.M. steered along the shore to  
North part of the Island no Boats came up to trade  
at the anchor steered up to the south with the wind  
Yard



October Monday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part stood by to the S<sup>W</sup> with light breeze at 5<sup>th</sup> at sundown the south part of the Island bore S<sup>W</sup> 15 miles off the Middle and latter part stood S<sup>W</sup> by S with light breeze at 5<sup>th</sup> so ends on ships duty

October Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part stood S<sup>W</sup> by S at 2 P.M. made the Island of Graciosa 20 miles off the Middle and latter part lay off and on at Fajal thick rainy so ends this day

October Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1853

This Day begins squally under Double reef topsails at 2 P.M. at clear of Fajal Bore & about 10 miles off Pico L<sup>o</sup> at 4 P.M. it began to blow a gale back in sail to if the Middle and latter part employed heaving up to Fajal with strong S<sup>W</sup> winds under Double reef topsails

October Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part employed heaving up to Fajal Harbour at sundown Fajal S<sup>W</sup> by S 15 miles off and Pico S<sup>W</sup> 20 miles off the latter part lay off and on at Fajal so ends with heavy S<sup>W</sup> winds

October Friday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part getting up recruits at 6 P.M. stood off to sea S<sup>W</sup> the Middle and latter part stood S<sup>W</sup> sea back steering to the S<sup>W</sup> wind S<sup>W</sup> so ends

October Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1853

This Day required more miles stood S<sup>W</sup> to 6 P.M. the Middle and latter part stood S<sup>W</sup> with light S<sup>W</sup> breeze and 10 P.M. Luck



23

October Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup> /53

This Day begins with a light breeze at SW  
steer south the Middle and latter part steer south  
with light breeze at SW both see two sails so ends

October Monday the 17<sup>th</sup> /53

This Day begins with light winds  
from S steer south the Middle and latter part  
steer SSW with a light breeze at SW

October Tuesday, the 18<sup>th</sup> /53

This 24 hours begins with a light  
breeze at SW the Middle part steer SSW  
wind W at 9 o'clock board for whales at 12 o'clock  
the Carboard boat shot up to the whale and  
met her so ends chase

October Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> /53

The first part chase the whale till  
dark then give up and come to the ship and  
steer by to the coast the Middle part steer  
to the windward the latter part steer by to the coast

October Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> /53

The first part steer by to the  
coast with thick weather at midnight coast up  
the top sails so ends this hard day the Middle  
part calm the latter part steer by to the coast  
the wind light at south

October Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> /53

This Day begins with light breeze  
at SW steer by to the coast the latter part steer  
by to the coast with light airs and thick weather  
employed with trouble a noap gale and no luck



October Saturday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1853

This Day begins with thick weather above and a storm on Deck leading S.S. and S.S. chum black fish so thick My Boat has a regre to go after black fish the latter part steered by to the S.S. the wind light at W

October Sunday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1853

This Day begins with a light breeze at W at 2 P.M. steered S.S. at sundown took in sail and headed to the S.S. the latter part squally & double reef the top sails and steered S.S. with a strong breeze at S.W.

October Monday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1853

This Day begins with a strong breeze at W.S.W. steered S.S. at sundown hoist reef the main top sail and headed to the south at day light set aloft reef top sails and fore sail heading to the W wind out at 4 and strong at 4 P.M. near ship to the S.S. at 10 P.M. set whole top sails and steered S.S.

October Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered S.S. with a strong breeze at S.S. the middle and latter part steered S.S. with a moderate breeze at S.S. and ends this day of trouble

October Wednesday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered S.S. with a moderate breeze at S.S. the latter part had weather at 9 P.M. hoist reef and took in the jib and mainsail heading to the S.S. with the wind S. so ends this day



(25)

October Thursday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1813

This Day begins with strong winds from the Ebb heading to the S<sup>W</sup> and S<sup>SE</sup> the Middle part stood Ebb under Double reef topsails at Daylight Maud all sail unbraced the Main topgallion sail and a nother one on the account of the one that was bent was split at 6 o'clock all a sail at 10 o'clock all a gale wind which bore S<sup>W</sup> about 50 miles off

October Friday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1813

The first part stood Ebb with a light breeze at 11 all two sails steering S<sup>W</sup> at 1 o'clock chose a back heading to the S<sup>W</sup> at 4 o'clock Maud all sail stood up Ebb with a light breeze at 11 all two sails steering to the S<sup>W</sup> the Island bore South 50 miles off

October Saturday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1813

The first part stood S<sup>W</sup> with light breeze at 11 at 3 o'clock stood by Ebb at 6 o'clock took to the S<sup>W</sup> the Island bore S<sup>W</sup> 30 miles off at Daylight took to the S<sup>W</sup> with a light breeze at 11 the Land bore S<sup>W</sup> 40 miles off all three sails steering to the S<sup>W</sup>

October Sunday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1813

The first part light Captain winds from S<sup>W</sup> to Ebb heading to the S<sup>W</sup> all two more Islands to the Ebb and S<sup>W</sup> of us and one sail at 11 o'clock back to the S<sup>W</sup> the Middle part heading to the windward the latter part stood by to the S<sup>W</sup> fine Islands in sight

October Monday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1813

The first part stood by to the S<sup>W</sup> with a strong breeze at 11 the Land in sight from 11 o'clock to 1 o'clock the Middle and latter part heading to the S<sup>W</sup> part the Peak Teneriffe



November Tuesday the 1<sup>st</sup> 1813

The first part light choppy winds from the N.E. steered by to the S.E. and E.S. at 5 P.M. took to the west with the Island close S.W. 25 miles off the Middle and latter part light airs and calm at daylight sent up the fore top gallien Mast and sent out the Flying Jib Boome  
Rewel deck

November Wednesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1813

The first part calm unemployed setting the fore top gallien rigging and set the yard and sail aloft the Island to the south of us the Middle part calm the latter part took a light breeze at 10<sup>th</sup> steered E.S. the Island bore S.E. 10<sup>th</sup> and

November Thursday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1813

The first part steered E.S. with a light breeze at 10<sup>th</sup> at 4 P.M. hoisted the new main top sail and bent the old one as a sail steering to the land the Middle part steered E.S. with light choppy winds the latter part steered S.E. with a strong breeze at 10<sup>th</sup> bent a new spanker and two sails

November Friday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1813

The first part steered by the wind S.W. to 10<sup>th</sup> at sundown took in all sail but a double reef main top sail and clost reef fore top sail and foresail the Island close S.W. 25 miles off the Middle and latter part caught up the Island of Port Antonio with the wind W. by N. thick weather

November Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1813

The first part steered off an on to the land see nothing but the ship in at anchor and were going in to anchor at sundown took in sail headed to the S.E. by S wind S.E. the Middle part squally heading S.E. by S and the latter part steered by to the S. with strong breeze at 10<sup>th</sup> Rewel deck



November Sunday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1753

The first part steered by to the E with a strong breeze at 11<sup>00</sup> at sundown hoist reef and steered S by W the middle part headed to the W and 19<sup>00</sup> at daylight set double reef top sail jib and spanker with a strong breeze at 11<sup>00</sup> at half past 12<sup>00</sup> steered up to the Ebb Lat 25 16<sup>00</sup> Long 15 44<sup>00</sup>

November Monday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1753

The first part steered S by E with a strong breeze at 11<sup>00</sup> at sundown hoist reef the topsails and steered by to the S by E at daylight made sail steered by to the S by W with a strong breeze at 11<sup>00</sup> at half past 12<sup>00</sup> all some spoils to windward back for them are no more of them so sails bearing to the windward

November Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1753

The first part light breeze and calm at half past 12 all a spout at 1<sup>00</sup> all a breach about 2 miles off board the boats and held for it it proved to be fin backs at sundown got to the ship and took up the boats and hoist reef the top sails headed to the S by E the middle part headed S by E and S by W with a strong breeze at 11<sup>00</sup> the latter part steered by to the W by N under single reef topsails at 12 o'clock hoist the starboard and mast boat for black fish did not get fast

November Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1753

The first part light airs and calm at 2<sup>00</sup> took a breeze at 11<sup>00</sup> steered by to the E by S at half past 3<sup>00</sup> hoist reef the top sails and furl the mainsail to jib and spanker and wear then to the S by E the middle part headed to the S by W and 4<sup>00</sup> at 8<sup>00</sup> all some spoils back for them 4<sup>00</sup> they was fin backs so sails with a strong breeze at 11<sup>00</sup>



November Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered by to the NW with a strong breeze at 18<sup>th</sup> at 2 o'clock stood off and under the fore topsail and sent a notice at sundown close reef the topsails and hauled the jib and mainsail & spanker the middle part headed to the NW the latter steered by to the W with a light breeze see a schooner so ends

November Friday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part came at 3 o'clock see black fish board the boats got two the middle and latter part headed to the SW at 9 o'clock began to haul out the black fish with light topsail airs and calm

November Saturday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered by to the E with a light breeze at 10 o'clock at 6 o'clock got the black fish board and the middle part headed to W the latter part steered by to the E to SW with light topsail airs so ends

November Sunday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered by to the south with light airs from the W at sundown close reef the latter part steered south with the wind calm at 9 o'clock see a sail so ends

November Monday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered south with a fine breeze at 18<sup>th</sup> at sundown close reef and steered by to the SW the middle and latter part light airs and calm heading to the W employed see also no duty



November Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1753

The first part calm heading to the W employed eleven turtle at sundown Double reef the topsails the Middle and latter part stood by to the W and SW with light airs from the SE so Ends Making spanyarn

November Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1753

The first part stood by to the W with light airs from the SE caught two turtle at sundown Double reef the Middle and latter part stood by to the WSW with the wind at SE both so Ends this day

November Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1753

The first part stood by to the SE with a strong breeze at SE by at 2 P.M. Double reef the topsails at sundown least reef with a strong breeze at SE by the Middle and latter part stood by to the WSW with a strong breeze at SE under least reef topsails and courses so Ends this day

November Friday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1753

The first part wear ship to the SE under Double reef topsails at 6 P.M. wear ship to the WSW and least reef the topsails the latter part stood by to the SW with a light breeze at SE employed one ship's duty

November Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1753

The first part stood by to the SW with a light breeze at SE at sundown least reef the latter part stood by to the SE with a light breeze

November Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1753

The first part stood by to the SE with a strong breeze at SE the latter part stood by to the SE with a strong breeze at SE - see a sail steering to the SE at 11 o'clock Double reef



November Monday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1793

The first part strong breeze at 8<sup>o</sup>  
steered by to the S<sup>W</sup> under double reef topsails and  
courses at sundown closed reef the main topsail  
and furl the fore topsail and jib, spanker  
and mainsail the middle part went ship to the  
North at daylight set double reef topsail jib and  
spanker so ended with a strong breeze at 10 o'clock  
made ship to the S<sup>W</sup>

November Tuesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1793

The first part steered by to the S<sup>W</sup>  
under double reef topsails and courses at sundown  
closed reef the topsails at daylight steered  
to the S<sup>W</sup> painted the barboard boat 10 o'clock  
spoke the Bark Sparter of Providence town  
9 Months out 130 barrels of oil

Lat 24 40 N Long 13 1/2 W

November Wednesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1793

Steered S<sup>W</sup> with a strong breeze  
at 8<sup>o</sup> gannery with the Sparter at 9  
o'clock steered up N<sup>W</sup> with a strong breeze at 8<sup>o</sup>  
the Sparter on sight so ended

November Thursday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1793

The first part steered up N<sup>W</sup> with  
a strong breeze at 8<sup>o</sup> at sundown closed reef  
main topsail and furl the fore top-sail  
and mainsail jib and spanker and steered by to  
the S<sup>W</sup> the middle part headed to the S<sup>W</sup> at 8  
o'clock steered up N<sup>W</sup> with a good breeze at 8<sup>o</sup>  
all the Bark Sparter steering up to the S<sup>W</sup>  
so ended



Boat 3 Delo drove out  
of the Cabin

November Friday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered S.W. with a fine breeze  
at 8<sup>00</sup> at sundown shorten sail headed to the S.E. at daylight  
was ship to the South with a moderate breeze at  
8 employed painting the mast boat so ends this  
day

November - Saturday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered by to the  
south with a light breeze at 8<sup>00</sup> at 2 Delo  
hoard two boats for Black fish got near  
the latter part steered S.W. with a good breeze at  
8<sup>00</sup> see some fine tracks

November Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered by to the S.W.  
with the wind 8<sup>00</sup> at sundown took in sail  
as usual the middle part headed to the west  
at daylight made sail at 3 Delo steered up W. with  
a strong breeze at 8 so ends this last day

November Monday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered S.W. with a  
strong breeze at 8 at sundown took in sail  
as usual headed to the S.E. at daylight was  
ship to the S.E. at 8<sup>00</sup> hoard reef top sails  
with fresh gales and raged from the 8<sup>00</sup>  
at 3 Delo steered up S.W.

November Tuesday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part fresh breeze at 8<sup>00</sup>  
steered S.W. at sundown took in sail  
as usual headed to the S.E. at 8 Delo was ship  
to the S.E. at daylight was ship to the S.E.  
and made all sail at 10 Delo steered up south  
with a fresh breeze at 8<sup>00</sup>  
So ends



December Wednesday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1753

The first part steered South with a strong breeze at 8<sup>o</sup> at 3 P.M. see a sail steering to the SW at sundown took on sail as usual and was ship to the SW the middle part was ship to the SW at daylight made all sail steered South with a good breeze at 8<sup>o</sup>

December Thursday the 1<sup>st</sup> 1753

The first part steered South wind 8<sup>o</sup> at 1 P.M. see a sail steering to the SW at 4 P.M. see brackes run for them found them to be Gallies at sundown took in sail as usual headed to the SW at daylight made sail at 7 A.M. steered off South with the wind 8<sup>o</sup> see a sail steering to the SW  
So ends this Day

December Friday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1753

This Day begins with a good breeze at 8<sup>o</sup> steered South at sundown took on sail as usual headed to the SW at daylight strong breeze at 8<sup>o</sup> set double reef top sails and steered S by W at half past 9 P.M. see a bracke stood for it see nothing more so ends

December Saturday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1753

The first part steered S by W the winds 8<sup>o</sup> at sundown took on sail as usual headed to the SW the latter part steered by to the SW under double reef top sails and foresail set out a sparther with a strong breeze at 8<sup>o</sup> so ends this Day



December Sunday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1753

The first part steered by to the ~~SS~~  
under Double reef-top sails with strong breeze at  
10<sup>0</sup> at sundown took in sail at Daylight Made all  
sail and steered ~~W~~ ~~SW~~ to ~~SW~~ with a moderate  
breeze at 10<sup>0</sup> ends so ends

December Monday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1753

The first light breeze at 10<sup>0</sup> steered  
W at sundown took in sail headed to the ~~SS~~  
at Daylight Made all sail with a light breeze at  
10<sup>0</sup> and Clear steered by to the ~~SS~~

Lat 13 03 S Long 20 11 W

December Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1753

The first part light breeze at 10<sup>0</sup>  
steered by to the ~~SS~~ at sundown took in sail  
as usual heading to the ~~SS~~ at 2<sup>00</sup> to near ship  
to the W with a light breeze at 10<sup>0</sup> at daylight  
Made all sail steered by to the ~~SS~~

December Wednesday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1753

The first part steered from ~~W~~ ~~SW~~  
to ~~SW~~ with light airs and calm at 4<sup>00</sup> took in  
sail at sundown took in sail as usual headed  
to the ~~SS~~ the latter part steered by to the  
~~SS~~ with all sail at the wind 10<sup>0</sup>  
see a sail Long 21 13 W

December Thursday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1753

The first part strong breeze at 10<sup>0</sup>  
steered by to the ~~SS~~ at sundown took in  
sail as usual the middle part steered by  
to the ~~SS~~ with a strong breeze at 10<sup>0</sup>  
so ends this day



December Friday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part stood by to the S<sup>W</sup> with strong breeze at 2<sup>00</sup> at 4 P.M. saw a school of whales going down to the S<sup>W</sup> and chased till dark - no fish came aboard and double reef the topsails at daylight. Made all sail heading to the S<sup>W</sup> at 8<sup>00</sup> to wear ship to the S<sup>W</sup> - so Ends Lat 17 30 Long 121 54

December Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part stood by to the S<sup>W</sup> with a strong breeze at 2<sup>00</sup> at sundown double reef heading to the S<sup>W</sup> at 8<sup>00</sup> to tack to the S<sup>W</sup> with a strong breeze at 2<sup>00</sup> employed on ship's duty so Ends

December Sunday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part stood by to the S<sup>W</sup> at sundown tack to the S<sup>W</sup> and double reef the topsails at daylight. Made all sail and stood by to the S<sup>W</sup> at 11<sup>00</sup> to tack to the S<sup>W</sup> with a strong breeze so Ends

December Monday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part stood by to the S<sup>W</sup> with a strong breeze at 2<sup>00</sup> at sundown tack to the S<sup>W</sup> and double reef the latter part stood by to the S<sup>W</sup> with strong breeze at 2<sup>00</sup> employed broking the main chains for water

December Tuesday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part stood by to the S<sup>W</sup> under double reef topsails the latter part stood by to the S<sup>W</sup> with a strong breeze at 2<sup>00</sup> under double reef topsails



December Wednesday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered by to the S<sup>W</sup> under Double reef top sails with a strong Breeze at 8<sup>00</sup> at Daylight Haul all sail heading to the S<sup>W</sup> at 9<sup>00</sup> Double reef the top sails at 11<sup>00</sup> furl the Mainsail so ends heading to the S<sup>W</sup>

December Thursday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part headed to the S<sup>W</sup> under Double and coast reef top sails all a sail steering to the S<sup>W</sup> at sundown the latter part steered by to the S<sup>W</sup> under Double reef top sails and a strong Breeze at 8<sup>00</sup>

December Friday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part was ship to the S<sup>W</sup> under Double reef top sails and courses at Daylight set the Mainsail at 9<sup>00</sup> started up south commenced hauling up the chutes to clear the wind 8<sup>00</sup> so ends

December Saturday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered south with a strong Breeze at 8<sup>00</sup> employed clearing the chutes at sundown got through and stowed them below and steered S<sup>W</sup> by S the latter part steered south the wind S<sup>W</sup> all B. Black fish heard the boats struck one and lost him

December Sunday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part steered south at 2<sup>00</sup> saw Black fish board and struck one and took him to the ship and W<sup>00</sup> hooked it in at 12 Midnight was ship to the S<sup>W</sup> at Daylight Haul all sail with the wind S<sup>W</sup> at 12 o'clock was ship to the S<sup>W</sup> so ends

Lat about 44 20 N Long 20 W



December Monday the 19<sup>th</sup> / 53

The first part steered to the ESE  
the wind SE at sundown took in sail  
as usual the middle part wore ship to the  
SE at daylight began to boil out the  
black fish at 8 o'clock steered SE  
So Ends

December Tuesday the 20<sup>th</sup> / 53

The first part steered of south  
with the wind SE at sundown Double reef  
and kept by the wind SE at daylight  
Made sail with the wind SE at 8 o'clock steered  
of SE so ends this day Lat 12 48<sup>th</sup> Long 10 1/2<sup>th</sup>

December Wednesday the 21<sup>st</sup> / 53

The first part steered SE  
with a good breeze at SE at sundown  
Double reef and headed to the SE  
at daylight Made all sail with the wind  
SE at 8 o'clock steered of SE so ends

December Thursday the 22<sup>nd</sup> / 53

The first part steered of SE  
the wind light at SE at sundown wore  
ship to the SE and Double reef the  
latter part steered by to the SE with  
a strong breeze at SE and cloudy  
Lat 13 10<sup>th</sup> Long 21 20<sup>th</sup>

December Friday the 23<sup>rd</sup> / 53

The first part steered by to the  
SE with thick weather at sundown wore  
ship to the SE and Double reef the  
middle and latter part steered to the SE  
with the wind SE and cloudy at 11 o'clock  
all sail steering to the SE



December Saturday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part stood by to the S<sup>W</sup> with thick cloudy weather - see some Killers at sundown Double reefed the topsails the Middle and latter part stood by to the S<sup>W</sup> with the wind S<sup>W</sup> - so Ends Lat 41 40 N Long 19 29 W

December Sunday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part stood by to the S<sup>W</sup> the wind S<sup>W</sup> at sundown Double reefed and wore ship to the S<sup>W</sup> at Daylight wore ship to the S<sup>W</sup> with a light breeze at S<sup>W</sup> - so Ends Lat 41 25 N Long 19 10 W

December Monday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part stood by to the S<sup>W</sup> the wind light at S<sup>W</sup> at sundown Double reefed and wore ship to the S<sup>W</sup> at Daylight Hoisted all sail and stood S<sup>W</sup> at 8 o'clock stood off S<sup>W</sup> with a light breeze at S<sup>W</sup> at 9 o'clock see a sail

December Tuesday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part stood S by W at sundown Luff by to the S<sup>W</sup> and Double reefed the topsails the latter part stood off S by S with light air from S at 11 o'clock Looked for black fish the Larboard Boat struck two the iron Brooch in one and drawn from the other so Ends

December Wednesday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1853

The first part stood off South as half past 5 o'clock Looked for black fish the main Boat and Larboard Boat got one each the Starboard Boat drawn the latter part employed black fishing on it got two Larboard and Main Boat



(December Thursday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1753  
The latter part black fishing  
got two the starboard boat and Larboard  
Boat headed to the NW about the  
latter part employed black fishing  
got five so ends still looking for more

December Friday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1753  
The first part boiling out the  
black fish at half past 9 o'clock got trough  
at 4 o'clock was ship to the S winds & SWS  
all fore sails and amid one of them was  
a whaleen bark she was boiling so much

(December Saturday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1753  
The first part steered by to the S  
with Moderate Breeze at 8 o'clock at sundown  
back in the light sails at daylight was  
ship to the NW with the wind SWS so ends  
the last day of the year 1753  
Long 19<sup>th</sup> 1754

January Sunday the 1<sup>st</sup> 1754  
The first part steered by to the  
NW the wind SWS at sundown was ship  
to the S and full the light sails the  
latter part steered by to the S with the  
wind SWS so ends Lat 9<sup>th</sup> 50<sup>th</sup> Long 19<sup>th</sup> 35<sup>th</sup>

January Monday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1754  
The first part steered by to the  
S winds light at 8 o'clock at sundown back  
to the NW and Double reef the top sails  
at 9 o'clock steered of NW with the wind  
SWS to N



January Tuesday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1854

The first part steered WNW at 4 o'clock all black fish board the boat the Larboard Boat struck two sand one sundown took in sail heading to the S the latter part steered W wind WNW so ends

January Wednesday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered ESE wind SSE at sundown fired the Minnie and the light sails the latter part employed black fishing got the three one to each boat so ends

January Thursday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1854

The latter part black fishing the Larboard Boat got one at sundown took in sail heading to the NW at Daylight wear ship to the ESE with a good breeze at 10 o'clock at half past 11 o'clock saw a breach run for it all nothing more of it so ends the skent mate sick

January Friday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered by to the ESE with a good breeze at 10 o'clock at half past 4 o'clock board for black fish no luck the Middle part wear ship to the NW at 4 o'clock began to hail out the black fish with a strong breeze at 10 o'clock so ends

January Saturday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered by to the NW wind WNW at 2 o'clock got the black fish hauled out and steered by to the NW the Middle part wear ship to the ESE at Daylight hauled sail saw a sail steering to the SE at 2 o'clock board for black fish no luck



January Sunday the 8<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the ESE the wind light at 4<sup>th</sup> at sundown took in the light sails the Middle and latter part steered by to the ESE wind 4<sup>th</sup> at 10 o'clock see a fine back

Lat 2 48<sup>th</sup> Long 20 16<sup>th</sup>

January Monday the 9<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the ESE wind 4<sup>th</sup> at sundown took in the light sails the Middle part steered by to the S at 9 o'clock chased black fish and that is all so ends steering SSE with a strong breeze at 4<sup>th</sup>

January Tuesday the 10<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered SSE at 3 o'clock chased black fish no luck at sundown doubled reef the topsails and left by the Middle part steered by to the ESE at 6 o'clock hoard for black fish the Larboard boat got one the starboard boat fasten and the row broke the Larboard boat fasten she went down and lost the line so ends this day

January Wednesday the 11<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the NW with a moderate breeze at 4<sup>th</sup> at 5 o'clock hoard for black fish Devel must see at sundown took in sail headed to the ESE the Middle part steered by to the ESE at Daylight see a ship steering to the S at 7 o'clock steered up SSE wind 4<sup>th</sup> so ends felling up the boats



January Thursday the 12<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered off with a light breeze at 8<sup>o</sup> at sundown furl the mainsail and light sails and headed to the S.W. the Middle part headed to the S.W. at 7 o'clock steered off W. with light breeze at 8<sup>o</sup> employed hauling the black fish so ends Lat 8 36 S Long 19 20 W

January Friday the 13<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered W. wind was at sundown took in the light sails and steered by to the S.W. at day sight made all sail and steered by to the S.W. at 6 o'clock saw a finback at 4 o'clock steered off S.W. with a strong breeze at 8<sup>o</sup> at 10 o'clock double reef the fore topsail so ends this day in trouble

January Saturday the 14<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part strong breeze at 8<sup>o</sup> steered S.W. at sundown double reef the fore topsail and kept by to the S.W. the latter part steered S.W. the wind was a finback so ends this of our Lord in 11 g

January Sunday the 15<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered S.W. the wind 8<sup>o</sup> and light at sundown shorten sail and steered by to the S.W. at 7 o'clock steered off S.W. with a good breeze at 8<sup>o</sup> saw finbacks so ends this day on our Lord Lat 6 40 S

January Monday the 16<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered S.W. wind 8<sup>o</sup> saw finbacks at sundown took in sail heading to the S.W. X. the Middle part steered up S at half past 11 o'clock saw black fish large and got them on board this day in shell



January Tuesday the 17<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part steered by off  
with employed clearing up the black  
fish at sundown took in sail heading to  
the latter part steered by with the  
wind S-S-E and ends this day of trouble

Lat about 62° 20' Long 22 5'

January Wednesday the 18<sup>th</sup> /54

XX The first part steered by employed  
XX heading the black fish at sundown  
Doubble reef and wear ship to the S-S-E the  
latter part steered by to the S-S-E with strong E-S-E  
breezes so ends this day of trouble

January Thursday the 19<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part steered by to the  
E-S-E wind S-S-E at sundown wear ship to the  
N-W and Doubble reef the topsails at 3  
A-M steered by S-E-S employed setting up the  
Fore Rigger so ends this day chasing black fish  
this day it was cold to get the sun

January Friday the 20<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part calm employed repair  
of the fore rigger at sundown Doubble reef  
at daylight made all sail at 4 A-M steered by  
S-W with light airs at S-S-E ends this day

January Saturday the 21<sup>st</sup> /54

The first part steered S-W with light  
airs at 11 A-M at 2 P-M see a sail steering to the  
S-W at 4 P-M hoard for black fish struck  
one and drawn the starboard boat Dashed at  
one at sundown Doubble reef and headed  
to the W-S-W as 11 A-M see a sperm whale  
at 12 hoard the boat and give chase to them  
so ends chase



January Thursday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 184

The first part in chase of whales at half past two o'clock the starboard boat fasten the other boats hold up and help till then then put after a mother at 5 o'clock took the whale to the ship at daylight began to cut the whale so ends with fine weather



Monday the 23 the first part cutting the whale at 2 o'clock got the whale cut in the middle part hauling heading to the starboard the latter part hauling so ends this day

January Tuesday the 24<sup>th</sup> 184

The first part employed hauling head at sundown was ship to the starboard the middle and latter part hauling out the whale heading to starboard so ends this day

January Wednesday the 25<sup>th</sup> 184

The first part hauling out the whale with light airs from the starboard at 4 o'clock was ship to the starboard the middle part heading to the starboard a hauling at daylight through hauling and wash up and maid sail

January Thursday the 26<sup>th</sup> 184

The first part started by the starboard wind 8 o'clock at sundown double reef the topsails at daylight began to brake out to starboard the oil down heading to the starboard

January Friday the 27<sup>th</sup> 184

The first part starting down the oil at 2 o'clock got the oil all aboard down and commence washing up the ship the latter part started off south with a fine breeze at 5 o'clock so ends this day



January Saturday the 28<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part started off SW at 4 P.M. kept to the wind SW & set two sails & steering to the NW at sundown doubled reef the topsails the Middle part the wind then to the E & headed NE at 4 P.M. heavy showers of rain and heavy Thunder and lightning so ends the latter part

January Sunday the 29<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part thick weather steering by to the NE with wind E & at sundown wore ship to the South and East reef the latter part started SW with a light air at 8 P.M. ship steering SW

January Monday the 30<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part started SW at 7 P.M. with light air at 10 P.M. show ice & rain the latter part squally with Thunder and lightning and heavy rains at 11 P.M. started off NW so ends this day

January Tuesday the 31<sup>st</sup> /54

The first part started by SW with the wind fresh and some rain under Coast reef topsails at 3 P.M. set the fore and spanker at Daylight set the fore and spanker and mainsail with thick weather at 8 P.M. wore ship to the SW and set down reef topsails so ends this Day with rain

January Wednesday the 1<sup>st</sup> /55

The first part started by to the SW the wind light at 8 P.M. under Double reef topsails and courses. at sundown wore ship to the S the Middle part headed to the SW with the wind N the latter part started by from S to SW with all sail set the wind light



February Thursday the 2<sup>d</sup> 1754

The first part was ship to the S with light air at 10<sup>o</sup> & a number of sea-bats at sundown pulled the Mainsail and main top gallinsail full jib and gaff topsail the Middle Mast steeled by the wind & the wind crew at the lower part steeled by to the W<sup>nd</sup> so Ends this Day

February Friday the 3<sup>d</sup> 1754

The first part of the day hours moderate breeze at 10<sup>o</sup> & 11<sup>o</sup> steeled by to the W<sup>nd</sup> with thick smoky weather at sundown took in the Mainsail and light sails & daylight steeled all sail with light air at 10<sup>o</sup> & heading at 10<sup>o</sup> & 11<sup>o</sup> steeled off 10<sup>o</sup> & 11<sup>o</sup> so Ends at ships Duty

February Saturday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steeled is by 10<sup>o</sup> with light air at 10<sup>o</sup> & 11<sup>o</sup> at 10<sup>o</sup> & 11<sup>o</sup> took the Boat Down and swept the decks of the Starboard side of the ship the Middle Mast steeled by to the S<sup>W</sup> at daylight steeled all sail with a moderate breeze at 10<sup>o</sup> & steeled by the wind at 10<sup>o</sup> & 11<sup>o</sup>

February Sunday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part light breeze at 10<sup>o</sup> steeled by to the W<sup>nd</sup> with smoky weather at sundown took in the light sails & Mainsail at daylight was ship to the S and steeled all sail with a good breeze at 10<sup>o</sup> & some what thick smoky

February Monday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steeled by to the S<sup>W</sup> with light breeze at 10<sup>o</sup> at sundown took in the light sails and Mainsail and was ship to the S at daylight steeled all sail and was ship to the S at 10<sup>o</sup> & with a light breeze at 10<sup>o</sup> at half past 10<sup>o</sup> was ship to the S<sup>W</sup> so Ends with light breeze at 10<sup>o</sup>



February Tuesday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered by to the  
SW with light breeze at 6 and cloudy at  
half past 4 o'clock board for Black fish no  
luck at sundown fired the light sails and  
Mainsail and Double reef the topsails  
the latter part steered by to the SW under  
Double reef topsails and Foresail got 4 sparrels  
with heavy rains at 10 o'clock wear ship to the S  
So Ends

February Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part heading to the S  
with the wind SWS and rains in a large  
sloop board the boat to pull up to it to see if there  
was anything in it at 2 o'clock wear ship to the  
SE at 3 o'clock set seven sails steering to the SWS  
at daylight made all sail with a light breeze  
in SWS at 9 o'clock tack to the SWS three sails in  
sight so Ends

February Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered by to the  
East and SWS with all sail set at 8 o'clock past  
a large English ship bound to the SW the  
Middle part steered by to the S at daylight wear  
ship to the SW at 4 o'clock with a good breeze at 8 o'clock  
So Ends

February Friday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered by to the SW  
with a good breeze at 8 at sundown took on the  
light sails at daylight made all sail steering to the  
SW at 3 o'clock saw a break at 8 o'clock tack to the S  
by with a light breeze at 8 at half past 11 o'clock  
spoke a English Bark from Mrs. Cross bound  
to Liverpool so Ends Long 22 3/4



February Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup> 4 / 54

The first part steered by to the 288 with the wind is the Middle and latter part steered by the wind 288 to 288 the wind is to 288 and cloudy see a sail steering to the 288 plane it is your Birth Day

February Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup> 4 / 54

This 24 hours begins with light breeze at 8 steered by to the 288 and cloudy at sundown back in the light sails the Middle part the wind held to the 288 steered 288 at 4 o'clock light rain the latter part thick cloudy weather so ends

February Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> 4 / 54

The first part of this day light 'breeze' air and calm heading to the 288 at sundown fired the mainsail to light sails the Middle part light winds steered 288 the latter part steered by to the 288 with light airs at 288 see a ship steering to the 288 so ends

February Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup> 4 / 54

The first part steered by to the 288 with light airs at 288 see some fun backs at sundown fired the mainsail and light sails at Daylight made all sail with thick cloudy weather and a strong breeze at 288 at 8 o'clock back ship to the 288 at 9 o'clock commenced slowly with rain at half past 9 o'clock took in the light sails and mainsail and Dobbles kept the Baretopsail

February Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup> 4 / 54

The first part thick rainy heading to 288 at half past 1 o'clock see a sail at 288 so war ship to the 288 with thick weather at Daylight made all sail with a strong breeze at 288 at 7 o'clock back ship to the 288 see a number of fun backs and two sails



Mr February Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup> /54

This 24 hours begins with a fine  
breeze at ~~xxx~~ steered by to the ~~S~~ at 4 P.M.  
back ship to the ~~SW~~ at sundown field the  
Mainsail & light-sails at daylight Maud  
sail with a strong breeze at ~~xxx~~ at 8 P.M.  
back ship to the ~~S~~ so ends

February Friday the 17<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part of this day steered  
by to the ~~S~~ at 2 P.M. back to the ~~SW~~ at  
sundown Double reef the topsails and  
field the Mainsail at daylight Maud all  
sail steered by to the ~~SW~~ at 8 P.M. back to the  
~~S~~ with a light breeze at ~~xxx~~ and cloudy

Mr February Saturday the 18<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part steered by to the ~~SW~~  
with light airs from the ~~SW~~ at sundown back  
to the ~~S~~ and field the Mainsail and light-sails  
the latter part steered by to the ~~SW~~ wind ~~SW~~ and  
cloudy so ends this day

February Sunday the 19<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part steered by to the ~~SW~~  
with light breeze at ~~SW~~ at sundown back ship  
to the ~~SW~~ and Double reef the topsails  
at 7 P.M. see a school of whales come up all  
a round the ship hoard the boats and gun crew  
after hoard the Larboard boat and chase so ends  
this day the whales galled

February Monday the 20<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part chase whales at  
half past 11 P.M. the Larboard boat fasten  
at 2 P.M. hook the whale to the ship at 1  
got the whale cut in the middle  
part clearing up for hauling at 4  
P.M. at the pier a gowing heading ~~SW~~





February Tuesday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1754

The first part heading to the NW with thick weather at 4 P.M. showers of rain employed hauling the middle part war-ship to the NW employed hauling at Daylight got through hauling and wadd off and made all sail as a bark steering to the NW so Ends

February Wednesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1754

The first part steered by to the NW with Light Breez at 5 P.M. at sundown tack to the S and took in the Light sails and Mainsail at Daylight war-ship to the NW and brock out for to slow down the oil see a large Dutch ship steering to the NW so Ends

February Thursday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1754

The first part steered by to the NW employed slowing down the oil at 4 P.M. got it all down and commenced washing off at 4 P.M. war-ship to the NW the latter part steered by to the S see three sails one of them was a Whaler Breez a cruise so Ends

February Friday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered by to the NW with Light Breez at 4 P.M. at 5 P.M. see the Breez steered off for as we did not want to seek her so we steered off at Daylight see a bark to the NWward of us we call a whaler and the Breez in sight a storm so Ends calm

February Saturday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part Light Breez and calm heading all around the two sails in sight the latter part Light and calm heading to the NW at 9 P.M. board for black fish no such two sails in sight



February Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part calms heading to the ~~SW~~  
two sails in sight at sundown field the mainsail  
and light sails the middle to latter part steered  
by to the ~~SW~~ and a ship steering  
to the ~~SW~~ and a brig steering to the ~~SW~~  
so ends Lat 34° 50' N

February Monday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered by to the ~~SW~~  
with a good breeze at ~~SW~~ three sails in sight  
at sundown field the mainsail and light sails  
at daylight made all sail heading to the ~~SW~~  
at 7 o'clock back to the ~~SW~~ and two sails so ends

February Tuesday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered by to the ~~SW~~ with  
the wind ~~SW~~ at sundown field the mainsail  
and the light sails at daylight over ship to the ~~SW~~  
and made all sail with a light breeze at ~~SW~~  
at 8 o'clock put up the kettle and brock out the  
riders out on the starboard side of the main  
mast to fit them so ends

~~February~~ Wednesday the 1<sup>st</sup> 1754

The first part steered by to the ~~SW~~  
with the wind ~~SW~~ by employed coopers  
some oil that was lack at sundown field  
the mainsail and light sails one sail in  
sight at daylight made all sail at 8 o'clock back to  
the ~~SW~~ and wind ~~SW~~ so ends

March Thursday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1754

The first part steered by to the ~~SW~~  
at 2 o'clock hoard two boats for black fish  
and at sundown field the mainsail and  
light sails at 8 o'clock double reef the topsails  
at Daylight set chock topsails and courses heading  
to the ~~SW~~ at 7 o'clock back to the ~~SW~~ with a strong breeze  
at ~~SW~~



March Friday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1854

The first part steered by to the ~~cr~~ the wind light at 8 30 at sundown took in the top gallussail and fild the mainsail at daylight ~~Brook~~ all sail heading to the ~~cr~~ with light airs & calm sent down the shankles got to repair so ends this 24 hours

March Saturday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part calm heading to the ~~cr~~ at ~~cr~~ sundown Double reefed the top sails and fild the mainsail & light sails at daylight made all sail heading to the ~~cr~~ by the put up the table over the fore hatch way, and Brock out for to find the riding cast and found three cast of oil a leaking Brock them out and cooperd them at 9 o'clock back to the ~~cr~~ so ends this day

March Sunday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered by to the ~~cr~~ with light breeze at 8 30 employed blowing of the hole at sundown wore ship to the ~~cr~~ with light breeze at 8 30 fild the mainsail and fly got and got to point at daylight made all sail heading to the ~~cr~~ at 8 o'clock steered of ~~cr~~ with light breeze at 8 30 so ends

March Monday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered by to the ~~cr~~ with light breeze at 8 30 at sundown fild the mainsail and light sails and kept by the wind at daylight made all sail and steered by to ~~cr~~ at 8 o'clock wore ship to the ~~cr~~ wind light

March Tuesday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part light airs and calm heading to the ~~cr~~ at half past 3 o'clock all black fish hoard the baall and got three at 8 o'clock got them heated in at daylight calm made a pier and began to bail the black fish



March Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered by to the E with  
a light Breeze at 4 o'clock at sundown Doubled reef the  
top sails and so far the the Middle and latter  
part steered by to the E at 7 o'clock on bent the  
foresail and sent it down to mend so ends  
to work on the foresail

March Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first of this 24 hours steering by  
to the E with the wind at 4 o'clock employed mending the  
foresail at half past 3 o'clock sent it up to the yard  
and reset it at sundown wear ship to the trees  
and Doubled reef the top sails the wind is as  
day light Mended all sail heading to the trees  
the wind light at 4 o'clock at half past 5 o'clock  
on bent the main top sail & sent it down  
to mend steered up South so good

March Friday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part light was from  
the North steered by W employed mending  
the top sail at 3 o'clock a sail steered by  
to the NW at half past 6 o'clock sent the  
top sail up to the yard and reset it at daylight  
Mended all sail and steered by to the NW with light  
Breeze at 4 o'clock at 7 o'clock sent down the fore top sail  
to mend so ends this Day

March Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered by to the NW  
with light Breeze at 4 o'clock employed mending  
the top sail at 5 o'clock finished it and sent  
it up to the yard at daylight Mended all sail  
steered by to the NW at 7 o'clock on bent the fly jib  
to mend at 8 o'clock wear ship to the E with  
a light Breeze at 4 o'clock and the K-smoky



(53)

March - Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the S with  
a light breeze and smoky shed down three barrels  
of black fish oil at sundown took to the S and  
piled the mainsail at daylight made all sail  
and steered by to the E. with a light breeze at  
8 8 8 & smoky

Dearest sister I am weary,  
Let me lean upon thy breast  
All around as cold and dreary,  
Tell me of that land of rest  
sister speak of our loved mother,  
Lying in those red rooms on high,  
Dwelling in celestial splendour,  
Far beyond the azure sky.  
Objects there are bright and fair,  
While all things here are lone and drear,

March 13<sup>th</sup> Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the E. with  
light airs at 8 8 8 at sundown wore ship to the S  
and piled the mainsail & flew it at daylight made  
all sail and steered by to the E with light  
breeze at 8 8 8 and smoky - so ends this day

Tell me sister does she see us  
Wandering here so lone and sad?  
Does she look in pity on us,

From her home so bright and glad  
And our Father too has left us -

He is dwelling with her there,  
Resting in the golden city,

Free from sorrow and from care  
We two here are left alone  
Thou art singing round the throne

Mar " Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup> / 54

This day began with light airs and  
smoky from the S steered by to the S 8 8 8 at  
sundown piled the mainsail and light sails  
the middle part steered by to the S at  
daylight made all sail with light breeze at  
8 8 8 and smoky

Thelp



Mar 13<sup>th</sup> Wednesday 54

The first part - steered by to the  
West with light breeze at 8 and smoky  
at half past 1 o'clock board and chased black  
fish but no luck at sundown fell the  
main sail and light sails and double reef  
the fore top sail the middle part wear ship  
to the S with light airs and calm with thick  
weather as ends Why did they not tarry with us  
They could drive away all care

March Thursday the 14<sup>th</sup> 54

The first part steered by to the S  
and west employed scraping of the ships  
bottom at sundown took in sail so good  
the middle part They could shield us from the tempest  
wear ship to the S and this earth had not been dead  
and headed up at the wind baffling about sunset  
red making spinnaker at half past 8 o'clock  
board the boats for black fish mist one and  
drawn from one so ends this day of our  
or when they were summoned home  
why were we not called to go

March Friday the 15<sup>th</sup> 54

This day began with light breeze at  
8 o'clock heading to the S at 5 o'clock board the boats  
for black fish chased till dark and no luck  
so took up the boats and fell the light sails  
the latter part or when they were summoned home  
steered by to the why were we not called to go  
where peaceful waters flow  
at 9 o'clock see black fish board  
and chase them as ends this day  
For there in bright and glad some flowers  
bloom the sweet and fragrant flowers

March Saturday the 16<sup>th</sup> 54

The first part light airs from the S  
employed chase black fish got on  
at sundown took up the boats in a calm  
the middle part steered S with the wind S  
at 4 o'clock steered S with light breeze  
from S to W and calm



Mar Sunday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part calm heading to the SW at sundown Double reef the topsails with some thunder and lightning the Middle and latter part stood to the SW wind &c

March Monday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part stood to the SW at 2 o'clock saw black fish aboard and got two the latter part stood up & employed boiling out the black fish so ends

March Tuesday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1754

The first part stood W at 2 o'clock hoisted for black fish got four so good at sundown Double reef at day light stood up & hoisted and weast to W at 4 o'clock stood off saw a sail at 4 o'clock finished boiling at sund

March Wednesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1754

Steered W and W by W and S at sundown Double reef wore ship to the SW a sail in sight the latter part stood by to the SW with the wind to the S &c so ends on ships duty

March Thursday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1754

This Day begins with light breeze at 8 o'clock stood by to the SW at sundown took in the light sails and mainsail & Double reef the topsails the Middle and latter part stood S by W weastly with a strong breeze & Easterly

March Friday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part stood by to the SW with strong breeze at 8 o'clock at sundown wore ship to the S & Double reef the topsails at 8 o'clock wore ship to the SW by W with a strong breeze &c employed on nothing so ends that Day



March Saturday the 25<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part steered ~~west by north~~ with a strong breeze at 8 and thick smoky at sundown Double reef the top sails and left the wind at daylight Made all sail with a strong breeze at 8 and at 10 o'clock steered off the ship W so ends this day

March Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part steered ~~west by north~~ with a good breeze at 8 and at sundown Double reef and left by 8 1/2 at daylight Made all sail with the wind ~~west~~ at 10 o'clock steered off ~~west~~ at the top most steering sail at 11 o'clock Hauled for Black fish got one so ends

March Monday the 27<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part chased Black fish at 2 o'clock called the boats aboard and steered off ~~west~~ at sundown Double reef at daylight Made all sail and steered ~~west~~ with a strong breeze at 8 and at 11 o'clock Hauled and chased Black fish so old sail

March Tuesday the 28<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part chased Black fish at 2 o'clock gave up the chase called the boats to the ship and steered off ~~west~~ at sundown Double reef the latter part steered ~~west by north~~ with strong breeze at 8 and 8

March Wednesday the 29<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part strong wind and flaws steered ~~west by north~~ at sundown hauled in the shading sail and left the latter part steered ~~west by north~~ with a strong breeze at 8 and 8 and the weather



March Thursday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered S by W with all sail set the first the Middle and latter part steered S by W with strong Breeze from the S by E

March Friday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1754

The first part steered S by W with strong trades at S by E the Middle and latter part steered W by N with a strong Breeze at S and S by E

April Saturday the 1<sup>st</sup> 1754

The first part steered S by W with a strong Breeze at S steered S by W employed fitting the Bobolays boat the Middle and latter part steered S by W with a strong Breeze at S by E and some shaly

April Sunday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1754

The first begins more moderate steered S by W with all sail set the Middle part more mild steered S by W the latter part shaly steered S by E and ends

April Monday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1754

The first part steered S by W with the wind S by E all sail set the Middle and latter part steered S by W with a fine Breeze at S by E

April Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered S by W with a strong Breeze at S by E at 4 o'clock steered S by W the latter part steered S by W about 11 o'clock with a strong Breeze at S by E employed a barling out the meet  
so ends



April Wednesday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered N by W with a strong breeze at 8 employed towing of the hole the middle and latter part steered N by W at 8 do see a bark steering to the W by N

April Thursday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered to the N by W at 8 do board for black fish got three at 8 do some of quality the middle and latter part steered N by W at daylight took in the west boat to mend so ends steering N by E

April Friday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered N by E with the wind at 8 employed mending the boat the middle and latter part steered N by E with fine weather and light wind from the N

April Saturday 8<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered west with a light breeze at 8 employed hauling out the black fish the middle and latter part steered N by W with the wind at 8

April Sunday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered N by W at 8 do steered N by W at 8 the middle and latter part steered W by N with the wind at 8

April Monday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered W by N with East winds all sail set the middle and latter part steered N by E South with a good breeze at 6 so ends



April Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup> 174

The first part steered W by S with a strong Breeze at 8 see a pin back at 10 P.M. have a back heading to the east at 11 o'clock steered up to 12 by 8 to 10 by 8 with all sail set as ends this good day

April Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup> 174

The first part steered W by S with a good Breeze at 8 at 1 P.M. made the island of Barbadoes bearing 12 by 5 steered W at sundown about 10 miles off from the light that W by S from us at 8 P.M. left two of the Light House lay off and on till 8 o'clock then steered down to the Carriacou at 9 o'clock the Captain went on shore with the boat as ends laying off and on

April Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup> 174

The first part lay off and on waiting for the Captain at 2 P.M. the Captain came off and steered off from the Land at 4 P.M. steered off W by S made all sail at half past 3 o'clock made another island at 5 o'clock steered to the south Easterly to clear the islands

April Friday the 14<sup>th</sup> 174

The first part steered down between two islands at two P.M. heard for black fish got 5 and took them in and steered up W by S with all sail set that would draw the middle and latter part steered to 12 by 8 with the wind 8 to 12 employed turning out the fore topmast Rigger



April Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered W by S wind  
SE employed our ships Duly the Middle  
and latter part steered W by S to W by S  
with a strong Breeze at SE the latter  
part hauling out the Black fish

April Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered W by S  
with all sail set and a strong Breeze at  
SE the Middle and latter part steered  
W by S with a good Breeze at SE Saunders

April Monday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered W by S with  
good Breeze at SE at 3 P.M. see a schooner steering  
to the N the Middle and latter part steered  
W by S with a strong Breeze at SE

April Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered W by N with  
Moderate Breeze from the SE the Middle  
and latter part steered W by S to W by S  
with a strong Breeze at SE at 8 o'clock  
brought up and steered by the Wind SE

April Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1754

\* The first part steered by the wind  
SE at 2 P.M. made the island call  
St Domingo at midday see  
a sail steering up along the land the  
part lay aboard at Daylight steered up  
at 9 o'clock came to anchor off the island  
of St Domingo in 4 fathoms of water  
and commenced getting a raft ready  
to come on shore for water  
— so ended this Day



Thursday Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1754

\* Lay to anchor at 3 o'clock took a raft of cut or  
boards in the at 5 o'clock got up to the ship  
and took it in and stowed it down so ends

April Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1754

at 12 o'clock took a raft of 50 bbl  
on shore and filed it at 3 o'clock got up with  
it to the ship and took it in and stowed it  
down at half past 4 cleared of the deck  
at daylight got ready to go for wood at 11 came  
up to the ship with three boatloads of wood  
so ends

April Saturday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1754

The first part stowing away the wood  
at 2 o'clock took the anchor and stered off by  
the wind with a strong breeze at 4 o'clock  
stowing the anchors and chains at 5 o'clock stered  
off the Bridle and latter part stered  
W with the wind 8 o'clock the land about 20 miles  
off so ends this day

April Sunday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1754

The first part stered by to the south  
at 2 o'clock took to the 4 o'clock at 5 o'clock back to the  
south the land about 5 miles off the  
Bridle part stered off and lay aback  
at 5 o'clock brast full heading on for the  
land at 5 o'clock stered off W with square  
yards the land about 20 miles off

April Monday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part stered west  
at sundown furled the Main sail  
and light sail and lay aback heading  
so the 10 o'clock at daylight brast all sail  
and stered W the land about 20 miles  
off so ends this day



April Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part steered WSW with light baffling airs the land about 25 miles off we hoist sails in shore of us at 4 o'clock steered WSW with a good breeze at 2 o'clock the land about 30 miles off so ends

April Wednesday the 26<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part steered WSW at 3 o'clock past a small island with a fine breeze the middle part steered SW by W at daylight turned up the starboard and West boats and pointed them the land bearing South so ends

April Thursday the 27<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part steered W by S with square yards studding sails out both sides the middle part steered W by S to W at 3 o'clock double reef with thick squally weather at daylight made all sail steered W by S with a strong breeze at 4 o'clock

April Friday the 28<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part steered W to S with a strong breeze at 4 o'clock the middle part singly at 4 o'clock a heavy squall or a gale took in all sail at 6 o'clock set double reef top sails and foresail and steered WSW with the wind S to E at 8

April Saturday the 29<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part steered WSW with the wind E by S at 2 o'clock made all sail with thick cloudy weather the middle and latter part steered W by S to W by S with a moderate breeze at 8 so ends chased black fish and as well as black fish got up old Bad Duck & Harry



April Sunday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part stood off by 8 with a moderate breeze at 8:00 at sundown hoisted up the fore topsail and double reefed the main topsail and furl'd the rest and left by to the S by the wind at daylight made all sail and stood off with a light breeze at 8:00 at 10:00 made a Island bearing N by E stood for it so ends this day

May Monday the 1<sup>st</sup> 1754

\* The first part stood on for the land at half past one 8:00 hove about for a boat to come along side they had turtle to sell the captain traded for five at 5:00 hoisted up the topsail with squally weather heading to the S by the land N by E 10 miles off the latter part lay off and on to the island called Grasse Jeremie

May Tuesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1754

The first part trading at 8:00 got through trading and stood off by 8 with a light breeze at 8:00 and cloudy the middle part stood off with the wind 8:00 at 4:00 stood off employed drying the jars

May Wednesday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1754

The first part stood off by 8 wind 8:00 at 4:00 spoke a Spanish Schooner the middle part stood the same the latter part stood off with light breeze at 8:00

May Thursday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part stood off with a light breeze at 8:00 the middle part stood off by 8 with the wind 8:00 at daylight took in the Larboard Boat to mend at 8:00 made an Island bearing N by E half S stood up for it so ends



May Friday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered NW at 2 o'clock the coast NW to it at 3 o'clock took in the blustering sail and Brist up the yards and steered by to the NW with a light breeze at 4 o'clock fore sails in sight the Middle part steered by to the NW to it the latter part steered by to the NW two Breezes in sight & steering the same as usual

May Saturday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered by to the NW and NW with light breeze at 8 with two Breezes in sight the Middle and latter part steered by the wind NW to it with light baffling airs from 8 with 10 sails in sight

May Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered by to the NW with light baffling airs from the 8 seven sails in sight at sundown the Middle part light airs and baffling with some calm the latter part took light breeze at 4 o'clock steered by 8 with ten sails in sight all heading to the 8

May Monday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered E half S with a fine breeze from the W so farth the Middle part steered by 8 at 7 o'clock steered NW by 8 with a light breeze at 12 sails in sight & steering to the E and it is a fine view to look at



May Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part steered S by E to  
S by E with light airs at S by S sails in sight  
the middle part light baffling winds and  
calm heading to the North-west at Daylight  
a. Seven sails in sight

May Wednesday the 10<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part steered by to the  
west at 1 o'clock made the Land of Florida  
a head at 3 o'clock back up to the S by E at  
half past 3 o'clock back to the S by E and took  
a heavy squall close down all sail  
and Double reefed the topsails after  
the squall made sail again with a strong  
breeze at S by E at half past 5 o'clock tack  
off to the S by E at 11 o'clock back to the S by E  
under Double reefed topsails with a strong  
breeze at S by E the latter part steered  
by to the S by E seven sails in sight

May Thursday the 11<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part steered by to the  
S by E with a strong breeze at S under  
single reef topsails at sundown set  
boat watches and Double reefed and pulled  
the mainsail rib and spanker at Daylight  
made all sail and steered by to the S by E  
at 11 o'clock tack to the S by E and spoke a brig

May Friday the 12<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part steered by to the S by E  
at 4 o'clock ward for Blackfish point till  
sundown then came aboard and clove reefed  
the topsails at Daylight wear ship to  
the S by E with a strong breeze at S  
at 11 o'clock ward for Blackfish no luck  
three sails in sight



May Saturday the 13<sup>th</sup> / 14

The first part stood by to the S.W. at 1 o'clock hoard for Black fish no luck at 3 o'clock hoard and got two at sundown (double reef the Middle part square the latter part stood by to the S.W. with a strong breeze at 8 miles double reef topsails fore sails in sight

May Sunday the 14<sup>th</sup> / 14

The first part stood by to the S.W. under all sail the weather more moderate at sundown double reef the topsails the Middle part went ship to the S.W. with a strong breeze at 8 the latter part stood the same at half past 7 o'clock hoard for Black fish no luck

May Monday the 15<sup>th</sup> / 14

The first part stood by to the S.W. the wind at 8 and more moderate at sundown took in sail as before the Middle and latter part stood by to the S.W. with the wind to the S.W. so ends

May Tuesday the 16<sup>th</sup> / 14

The first part stood by to the S.W. with a moderate breeze to the S.W. same thunder to the south of us at sundown hoard. Kept the topsails the Middle part square day with all sail in at daylight fine weather hoard all sail and stood by to the S.W. with a light breeze at 8 so ends.



May Wednesday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered by to the N by E with a light breeze at 2 o'clock at sundown took in sail as usual the Middle part headed to the E at daylight made all sail and steered by to the E and two sails at 8 o'clock was ship to the S by with a strong breeze at 1 o'clock at 9 o'clock Double reefed the fore topsail

May Thursday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered by to the S by E with a strong breeze at 1 o'clock at sundown chased reefed the topsails and furlled the rest at daylight set Double reef topsails and courses heading to the S by with a strong breeze at 1 o'clock at 8 o'clock was ship to the S by so ended with that the

May Friday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered by to the S by E at 1 o'clock set fore Main topsail at sea a sail steering up to the S at sundown took in sail as usual the Middle part headed to the E at daylight made all sail with a light breeze at sunset set a Whaling Breeze to the East up us so ended Sat 25 30 & Sunday 30

May Saturday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part started off at with the wind south at sundown took in sail as usual were left by to the E at 1 o'clock was ship to the S by at daylight made all sail at 1 o'clock saw a sperm whale five miles off to the windward tack for him at half past 7 hoisted the boats and gave chase to him till 11 o'clock so ended this day and no luck





May Sunday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1794

The first part in chase of a whale  
at 3 o'clock got aboard with a heavy swell  
clad up and down all sail and and  
cloast crept the topsails and steered  
off 558 at 6 o'clock left by the wind  
at 8 o'clock took in the topsails with a  
heavy swell at 10 the Middle part  
went ship to the 558 and set cloast  
reep main topsail at Daylight. Made  
all sail with a strong breeze at 8  
at 10 o'clock back to the 558 at 11 o'clock  
saw a Whaling bark steering to the  
558 under short sail

May Monday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1794

The first part stood by to the  
558 with a strong breeze at 8 at sundown  
went ship to the 558 and took in sail  
as usual the Middle part headed to  
558 at Daylight. Made sail with a  
strong breeze at 8 at 6 o'clock parted the  
Leech rope of the main topsail and sent  
it down to Mizen at 8 sent two sails  
so ended this 24 hours

May Tuesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1794

The first part stood by to  
the 558 with a strong breeze at 8.  
at 2 o'clock sent up the topsail to the  
yard and bent at and set it at 4  
o'clock back to the 558 at sundown  
took in sail as usual at Daylight  
Made sail with a strong breeze at 8  
stood by to the 558 at 8 o'clock steered  
off 558 and ended this day at 5



Wednesday

May Tuesday the 24<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered ~~off~~ with a strong breeze at 8 at sundown took in all sail but the two staysails and headed to the south at daylight set double reef topsails and stood off south with a strong breeze and squally so ended this day

May Thursday the 25<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered ~~off~~ to the south with a strong breeze and squally from the 6 AM at sundown furled the fore topsail and hoisted reef the Main and set the spruce the Middle part squally at daylight the weather more fine hoisted all sail and steered by to the south and so on

May Friday the 26<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the south at sundown wore ship to the east and hoisted reef the topsails square at daylight hoisted all sail with a light breeze at 8 at 10 wore ship to the east employed painting ship out side so ended

May Saturday the 27<sup>th</sup> / 54

~~The~~ The first part left anch from the 6 employed painting the ship out side at half past five hoard the boats for black fish whilst the boats was off we sperce Whales 7 miles off they had one risen and then it was dark at sundown double reef and steered to fore lay them at daylight calve the captain took the spy glass aloft and raised the Whales about 9 miles off at 4 o'clock hoard the boats and pulled for them about 10 o'clock got to them but they would not let a boat come to them

H



May Sunday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1794

The first part calms and the  
Boats in chase after the whales at 8 o'clock  
got to the ship and no whales the Double  
part Light airs and backing steered  
to the east with the wind at 8 o'clock at  
half past 8 o'clock took ship to the  
west at 9 o'clock see a sail

May Monday 29<sup>th</sup> 1794

The first part took to the  
east at 2 o'clock steered off with  
a good breeze at 8 o'clock see a sail  
at sundown took see sail as usual at  
day Light made all sail heading to the  
east at 4 o'clock steered the unemployed painting  
ship out side so ends this day off

May Tuesday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1794

The first part steered by to the east  
with the wind east at sundown hoisted up  
the topsails and filled the jibs and  
Mainsail at daylight made all sail  
and steered by to the east unemployed painting  
ship out side so ends this day

May Wednesday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1794

The first part steered by to the  
east at sundown took to the east with the  
wind east and took in sail as usual the  
at 1 o'clock took ship to the east at  
daylight made all sail unemployed painting  
the Davits at half past 8 o'clock all whales  
commence to the leeward at 10 o'clock  
boarded the Boats and sent them off after  
the whales the whales perceived the Boats  
and took to the windward out of sight  
So ends



June Thursday the 1<sup>st</sup> / 54

The first part getting to the windward to see if we could come up with the whales but no so good luck at sundown took in sail as usual at Daylight made all sail and steered by to the N.W. at half past 10 it did see some things we catch whales board the boats and gave chase to them at 3 it did come a board and board full the rest part calm at half past 11 it did see a school of small whales got dinner and got ready to sail

June Friday the 2<sup>d</sup> / 54

The first part board the main boat as soon as the boat dropped in to the water the whales started to the windward board the other two boats and give chase to them at 4 it did give up the chase and pulled for the ship at half past 10 got alongside at sundown took in sail as usual heading to the N.W. at Daylight made all sail and steered by N.W. at half past 5 see whales going back to the S.W. board the boats and gave chase to them so ends chase at the sunset out on the ship

June Saturday the 3<sup>d</sup> / 54

The first part in chase of the whales at half past 5 it did get alongside and took up the boats and steered off N.W. at sundown took in sail as usual at 12 it did left by to the S with the wind S.W. at Daylight made all sail and steered by to the S at 1 it did took see all sail for a while at 5 it did made sail and steered to the W. see a sail



June Sunday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered W by S at sundown took in sail as usual and stood off to the Middle part steered by to the E with the wind S by E the latter part attended with thunder squalls and rain

June Monday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part light airs and Boffing with rain at sundown took in sail as usual headed to the E the Middle part heading to the E with the wind S by E at daylight made all sail and steered by to the E at 9 AM light showers of rain and baffling winds see a sail steering to the N so Ends Calm

June Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered by to the S by E and at sundown doubled reef the topsail and forbed the rest two sails in sight the Middle part heading to the S by E at daylight made all sail steered by to the S by E with at 9 AM was ship to the S by E Easterly or so at 10 AM attended with rain two sails in sight

June Wednesday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered by to the S by E to S by E with a light Breeze at 12 AM at sundown took in sail as usual the Middle part heading to the Eastward at daylight made all sail heading the rain at 8 AM took in all sail for a squall from the south at half past 9 AM made some sail at 11 AM at 12 AM again so Ends with rain see sail in sight



June Thursday the 8<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part heading to the E with the wind South under Double reef topsails and foresail I & 2 then the at sundown took in sail as usual at Daylight set Double reef topsails and courses with a strong breeze at SSW heading to the SE at 2 A.M. made all sail to ends with a light breeze

June Friday the 9<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part steered by to the SE with a light breeze at SSW at sundown wore ship to the SW and took in sail as usual at Daylight made all sail with a light breeze at S steered by to the South so ends this day of

June Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part steered by to the South with a light breeze at S at sundown took in sail as usual the Middle part heading to the SSW at Daylight made sail with a good breeze at SE steered by to the SSW at 8 A.M. back to the E so ends

June Sunday the 11<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part steered to the SSW at half past 4 I & 2 saw a whaling Brig steering to the SE at sundown took in sail as usual at 10 P.M. wore ship to the SE at Daylight wore ship to the SSW and made all sail with a light air at SE

June Monday the 12<sup>th</sup> /54

The first part light air from the SE Steered by SSW at sundown wore ship to the SE and took in sail as usual at Daylight wore ship to the WSW at 8 A.M. wore ship to the SE with a light breeze at SSW two sails in sight



June Tuesday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered by to the ESE with light airs from the South and some squalls hanging a round two sails in sight at sundown took in sail as usual at Daylight Made all sail and steered by to the SE at half past 8 o'clock was ship to the N.W. by Ends with a strong Breeze at SW one sail in sight

June Wednesday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered by to the SW with light airs at 10 o'clock at half past 8 o'clock was ship to the SE with a light air at South at sundown took in sail as usual the Middle part heavy squall took in all sail at 1 o'clock set the Main topsail stowed except at Daylight set Double reef topsails and courses steered by to the SE at 10 o'clock set No 2 topsails so Ends this Day

June Thursday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part light Battering airs from the South to W at sundown took in sail as usual and was ship to the SW at Daylight Made all sail with a light Breeze at 10 o'clock steered by to the SW so Ends taring Down

June Friday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part heading to the SW at 3 o'clock was ship to the South at sundown took in sail as usual at 4 o'clock took in all sail to a small western Boat part as steering to the SW at 8 o'clock Made sail heading to the W at 10 o'clock head the ship to stop the copper as so Ends calm



June Sunday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered by to the  
S by S with light breeze and shady  
at sundown took in sail and was ship  
to the S by E with light airs and shady  
at Daylight Made all sail and steered by  
to the S with light airs and calm

June Monday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1854

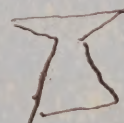
The first part steered off S by E with a  
light breeze at S by E at sundown took in sail  
as usual heading to the S at Daylight  
Made all sail with a light breeze at S by E  
steered by to the S by E at half past 10  
At 11 sail to the S and light see three sails

June Tuesday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part light airs and  
breeze with thunder and light showers of rain  
from the North steered S at sundown took in  
sail with light airs at S at Daylight Made  
all sail and steered by to the S by E  
at half past 1 At 11 sail to the S by E  
and with a good breeze at S see three sails

June Wednesday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered S by E with  
a strong breeze at S at 2 P.M. Left by  
to the S by E at 4 P.M. see Whales headed  
to the S at half past 5 P.M. board the  
boats and gave chase to them at Dark  
got within a mile of one of them at  
7 P.M. got to the ship and took up the  
boats and shorten sail the latter  
part steered by to the S with a light  
breeze at S and clear





June Thursday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered by to the S<sup>W</sup> with a light air from the S<sup>W</sup> at sundown took in sail as usual the latter part calm heading to the S

June Friday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part calm at 3 o'clock took a light breeze at S<sup>W</sup> steered by to the S<sup>W</sup> at sundown took in sail as usual at daylight made all sail with a light breeze at S<sup>W</sup> and clear weather steered by to the S at 8 o'clock back to the S<sup>W</sup> three sails in sight so ends this day

July Saturday the 1<sup>st</sup> 1754

The first part steered by to the S<sup>W</sup> with a light breeze and clear weather at 5 o'clock back to the S at sundown took in sail as usual at daylight made all sail and steered by to the S<sup>W</sup> with a fine breeze and clear at 8 o'clock back to the S<sup>W</sup>

July Sunday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1754

The first part steered by to the S<sup>W</sup> to S by S at 2 o'clock steered off W with good breeze at 8 at 8 o'clock see whales going to the S<sup>W</sup> dusk at half past 5 o'clock two boats and gave chase to them but not get sight of them out of the boats at dark came a board and coast receipt and kept by to the S<sup>W</sup> at daylight made all sail and steered off it with a good breeze at 8 at 10 o'clock steered off W

I



July Monday the 3<sup>rd</sup> / 14

\*

The first part started off with a light breeze at 8 at 1 o'clock see a break attempt for it at 2 o'clock see the whales about at half past 2 o'clock tossed the boats and gave chase to them at sundown the starboard boat struck and Drowned the iron out so it is on Daylight made all sail with a light breeze at 8 o'clock back to the 8 o'clock at 1 o'clock started off so ends this day

July Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup> / 14

The first part started off with Whales at 8 o'clock half past 1 o'clock board the boats and gave chase to them at sundown the starboard boat fasten to a whale and the seamen got out of the line and cut it up so goes it at Daylight made all sail light breeze air and calm see whales at the same time at 2 o'clock board the boats and chase them so ends



\* July Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup> / 14

The first part the starboard boat fasten to a whale and kill him got the boat stove some in killing the whale at half past 2 o'clock back to the ship cleared away and began to cut at 4 o'clock stop cutting and got supper and set the watch the latter part employed cutting

July Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup> / 14

The first part finished cutting and began to boil the latter part boiling with fine weather heading to the 8



Friday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part hauling heading  
to the S see a sail the Middle  
part hauling out the whale with light  
airs and calm heading all a round spoke  
the Chowner Cleopander of Province town  
fifteen days out Collecting one whale

July Saturday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part light airs and  
calm heading to the SSW employed  
hauling the latter finish hauling  
so ends calm

July Sunday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered by to  
the SSW employed drawing the oil  
and washing off the ship at sundown  
took in sail as usual the Middle part  
wear ship to the S at Daylight part of  
the tackle and Broast out and started down  
the oil with light airs and calm

July Monday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part finished stowing  
down and washed off heading to the SSW  
at sundown took in sail the latter part  
steered by to the SSW with a fine breeze  
at south and clear weather so ends

July Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered by to the  
SSW with fine weather and a light breeze  
at south at sundown took in sail  
the latter part sailed by to the SSW  
with a light breeze at SSW see a sail  
to the SSW of us employed mending  
a boat



'Tis no half-saddl'd horse  
Burns in her heart and name,  
But something more than both a name,  
So subtle and divine  
~~~~~

July Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup> to 13<sup>th</sup>  
The first part light breeze at 8<sup>00</sup>  
steer by to the S<sup>W</sup> at sundown took in  
sail the latter part steer by to the south  
with a strong breeze and squally so ends this  
day

July Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup> to 14<sup>th</sup>  
The first part steer by to the S<sup>W</sup>  
by with a strong breeze and squally at  
8<sup>00</sup> bent the new topsails and furl  
all sail but the spinnakers and wear ship  
to the S<sup>W</sup> at 4<sup>00</sup> M tack to the S<sup>W</sup>  
with squally weather from the S<sup>W</sup> so ends

Talk not of love, it gives me pain,  
For love has been my foe;  
He bound me with an iron chain,  
And plung'd me deep in woe.  
~~~~~

July Friday the 14<sup>th</sup> to 15<sup>th</sup>  
The first part steer by to the S<sup>W</sup>  
so was with thick heavy looking weather  
at sundown took in sail see a sail to the leeward  
heading to the S the middle part wear ship to  
the S by at 6<sup>00</sup> M tack to the south west  
with light airs and calms so ends

July Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup> to 16<sup>th</sup>  
The first part heading to the S<sup>W</sup>  
a steam boat past us so ends the latter  
part steer by to the S by to S<sup>W</sup>  
with light breeze and squally from the  
S<sup>W</sup>



c And now the covert breast I clame,  
That warships cupide-secrectly;  
And nourisheth the deep sacred flame.  
From whence no closing sparks do fly  
... ..

July Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1754  
The first part steerd off so far  
with a light Breeze at 8 AM at sundown  
Doubble reft the topsails the latter  
part calm and bealing air with light  
showers of rain hanging around so and  
heading to the south

Arise arise! awake!  
You silly shepherds sleeping  
Devise some Honour for her sake  
By mirth to banish weeping  
Can you repeat the least  
"Hail come!"

To where she comes in gaudy green arraying  
A prince of beauty rich and rare,  
Pretends to go a mazing  
Ye stately nymphs draw near;  
And strew your paths with roses;  
In you her trust reposes.  
Then sang the shepherds and nymphs of Diana  
Long live fair virgins

July Monday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1754  
The first part black fishing  
got five and lost one heaving  
them in at sundown Doubble  
reft the topsails the latter part light  
bealing air and calm heading every where  
and no where employed boating out the black  
fish



July Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part calm with light squalls  
hauling around at half past 9 & 10  
see Brothers steered to the north with  
a light breeze at north east the latter  
part steered S with a light baffling  
air and squally so ends

July Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part calm and squally  
see whales board the boats and gave  
chase to them till sundown then give  
up and held for the ship at 2 & 10 got  
along side the Middle and latter masts  
left baffling air from S to S-S steered  
S-S to S at half past 10 A.M. see a  
stern boat steering to the S

July Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part light breeze at  
S-S steered S-S at 4 & 10 see a sail steer-  
ing to the north at sundown both in  
the light sails the Middle and latter part  
steered by to the S with a light breeze at  
south see a sail steering to the S so ends

July Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1754

The first part light air from  
the south steered by to the S at sundown  
was ship to the south and Double reef  
the topsails the Middle part was ship  
to the S at daylight made all sail with  
a moderate breeze at north and cloudy  
employed bailing out the after hold  
so ends with a heavy squall both in  
all sail



July - Saturday - the 22<sup>nd</sup> / 14

The first part steered by to the  
E with light breeze and thick weather  
employed showing up the after-hull  
at sundown took in all sail but a  
choast reef main topsail and Daylight  
made sail with a strong breeze at south  
steered by to the S by E at 1 o'clock began  
to be shaly from the North took in  
all sail heading to the south with  
shaly and rainy

July - Sunday - the 23<sup>rd</sup> / 14

The first part thick, rainy  
weather at 9 o'clock set choast reef topsails  
at sundown took them in and lay  
under the spencers heading to the  
S by E the latter part heading from  
S by E to S by W with heavy and shaly weather  
all sail in but a choast reef main topsail  
a Breeze right to ends

July - Monday - the 24<sup>th</sup> / 14

The first part shaly and  
baptizing and rainy at 2 o'clock set  
trouble reef fore topsail and foresail  
heading to the south at sundown  
took in the fore topsail the latter  
part heading to the S by W with strong winds  
and shaly under choast reef topsails

July - Tuesday - the 25<sup>th</sup> / 14

The first part steered by to the  
S by W with a strong breeze at 1 o'clock under  
choast reef topsails and foresail  
the middle & latter part steered  
by to the S by W with strong winds & shaly  
to ends this day



July Wednesday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1814

The first part steered by to the S<sup>th</sup> with strong winds and squally under close reef topsails at sundown took in the fore topsails at 2 o'clock was ship to the S<sup>W</sup> at Daylight was ship to the S<sup>W</sup> at 1 o'clock steered off W<sup>th</sup> with a strong Breeze at 2 o'clock

July Thursday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1814

The first part steered S<sup>th</sup> with a strong Breeze at 1 o'clock at sundown took in sail and was ship to the S<sup>W</sup> at Daylight. Made all sail steering by S by E at 1 o'clock took to the S<sup>W</sup> with a strong Breeze at 2 o'clock

Tears stand congeal'd and cannot flow.

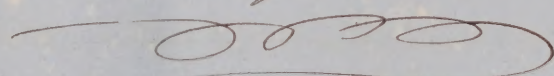
And the sad soul retires.

Tears for a stroke foreseen afford relief

But unprovided for a sudden blow

Like Kiohe we marble grow

And petrify with grief



July Friday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1814

The first part steered by to the S<sup>W</sup> with a strong Breeze at 1 o'clock at 2 o'clock took in the main top gall sail at 3 o'clock took 2 o'clock sec whales at 3 o'clock was and gave chase to them at 5 o'clock the water boat went a long side and started but did hold to the whale at dark came to the ship and boat reefed and headed to the S<sup>W</sup> the middle part was ship to the S<sup>W</sup> at Daylight Made all sail with a strong Breeze at 2 o'clock at 1 o'clock took in the main top gall sail and thick smoky weather



July Saturday the 29 1754

The first part wear ship to the  
SSE with strong winds at 8 o'clock at sundown  
hoist reef the topsails at Daylight  
Made sail with a fine Breeze at  
8 o'clock steered by to the SSE at 1 o'clock  
to the SSE weather smoky see a sail

July Sunday the 30 1754

The first part steered by to the SSE  
at 3 o'clock to the SSE at sundown  
hoist reef the topsails at Daylight  
Made all sail and steered by to the  
SSE with a fine Breeze at 8 o'clock

July Monday the 31 1754

The first part Light Breeze at 8 o'clock  
steered by to the SSE at sundown Doubled  
reefed the topsails the Middle part wear  
ship to the SSE the latter part heading to  
the E with Light airs and hapting about  
at half past 11 o'clock for Blackfish  
got 3 or 4 ends the last day of July

August Tuesday the 1<sup>st</sup> 1754

The first part Blackfishery with  
Light airs at 8 o'clock steered SSE at sundown took  
in the Light sails the Middle and  
latter part steered S by E with Light airs  
and calms sent down the fore top gaff  
Mast and yard and flyge boom in

August Wednesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1754

The first part heading to the SSE with  
Light airs at 8 o'clock at sundown Doubled reefs  
the Middle and latter part steered  
by to the SSE and south with Light airs  
and calms so ends



August Thursday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1754

The first part calm with hot weather at sundown Double reef the Middle part heading to the S<sup>W</sup> at 4 o'clock was ship to the S<sup>W</sup> the latter part calm so ends

August Friday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part Boffling airs and calm heading to the S<sup>W</sup> and W end S<sup>W</sup> at sundown Double reef the topsails the Middle part strong Breez at south heading to at Daylight set the Jib and spanker & mainsail at 4 o'clock Broke out and began to fill salt water for ballast so ends

August Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part strong Breez at at S<sup>W</sup> heading to the S<sup>W</sup> under Double reef topsails and foresail Jib & spanker at sundown chace reef furl the Jib & spanker the Middle part heading to the S<sup>W</sup> with a strong Breez the latter part the same so ends this day

August Sunday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered by to the S<sup>W</sup> with a strong Breez at south at half past 2 o'clock was ship to the W by S with a strong Breez at south at sundown Double reef the topsails at Daylight Made all sail stand by to the W by S with a fine Breez at south so ends this day

August Monday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered by to the W by S with fine Breez at south at 4 o'clock attended with thunder squalls took in all sail at 4 o'clock set the Main top sail loose reef the Middle and latter part squally with some thunder and lightning so ends 15 months of S<sup>W</sup>



August Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered by to the South with a strong breeze at 10 AM at 4 PM see a steamboat steering to the S.S. at sundown hoist reef the topsails with heavy looking weather the latter part steered by to the S.E. with all sail set the wind S.W. and smooth as ends

August Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered by to the S.W. employed filling salt water for ballast at 3 PM took in all sail to a sheal and set down the Main top gallant yard and Mast and sent the Mizzen top Mast at sundown set hoist reef Main topsail heading to the S.W. at Daylight set hoist reef topsails set and spanker heading to the S.W. wind south at 2 PM took in all sail with a gale blowing on from the S.W. heading to the S.E. with heavy thunder and rains

August Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part the gale abated some the wind held to the W at 3 PM set the spencers at 5 PM set hoist reef topsails and foresail heading to the S.W. the Middle part steered W with a moderate at 8 PM at 4 PM steered by to the S.W. see two sails steering to the S.W. at 11 PM see whales going quick to the south board the boats and gave chase to them as ends chased

August Friday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part chased whales at dark give the chase and went to the ship the Middle part was ship to the S.W. at Daylight made all sail and went ship to the S.W. with a good breeze at ends



August Saturday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part see whales at Kelp Pass  
1 P.M. heard the Boats and gave chase  
at Kelp Pass & 2 P.M. the Larboard Boat went  
along side of the whale the Boat started  
darted and the gun struck the whale and  
fell off so Ends at dark got to the shore  
and chased up the topsails leading to  
the South the Middle part started by to the  
S.E. at daylight Made all sail and started by  
the S.E. see two sails in sight

August Sunday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part back to the S.E. with a  
strong breeze at 2 P.M. at sundown chased up  
the Middle part went ship to the S.E.  
at daylight Made all sail and started by to  
the S.E. at Kelp Pass 9 P.M. back to the S.E.  
so Ends with a light breeze at S.E.

August Monday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part started by to the S.E.  
at 2 P.M. back to the S.E. at sundown took  
in sail at 9 P.M. went ship to the S.E. at  
3 P.M. went ship to the S.E. at 10 P.M. started  
by to the S.E. so Ends with light breeze at  
East.

August Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part started by to the S.E.  
with a light breeze at 2 P.M. at sundown took  
in sail so Ends the Middle part went  
ship to the S.E. with a light breeze at  
8 to 10 so Ends this day of hard luck



August Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered by to the South with a light breeze at sundown took in sail two sails in sight the Middle part steered by to the S.E. to S.W. with light baffling winds from S.E. to W.S.W. Ends with some thunder

August Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered S.E. to S. with light baffling winds from W. to S.S.W. at sundown took in sail as usual the Middle and latter part steered S.E. to W.S.W. with light airs at south so Ends this day.

August Friday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered by to the S.W. as it felt wear ship to the East with a light breeze at south at sundown took in sail as usual the latter part steered by to the W.S.W. with a light breeze at south so Ends with S

August Saturday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered by to the S. with a light air at S.S.W. at sundown took in sail as usual at Daylight made all sail heading to the W.W. with a light breeze from the South a sail in sight at 3 A.M. hoisted the Boat and tried the current and steered by to the S.W. so Ends.

August Sunday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered by to the S. with a light breeze at south at sundown took in sail at Daylight made all sail and steered by to the S.W. with a light breeze at S.



August Wednesday the 21<sup>st</sup> 4/54

The first part steered by to the S.W. with a light breeze at 8 at sundown  
wore ship to the S.W. and double reefed the  
top sails at day light. Made all sail and  
steered by to the south. We employed washing  
of the Port in side so as to gain again

August Tuesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 4/54

The first part steered S.W. with the wind  
We employed furling the 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> shrouths around  
some squalls of rain at sundown took in sail  
the latter part steered S.W. with a strong breeze  
at 2<sup>00</sup> employed furling ship in side

August Wednesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 4/54

The first part steered S.W. with a strong  
breeze at 2<sup>00</sup> at 4<sup>00</sup> got through furling  
at sundown took in sail as usual at daylight  
Made all sail with a fine breeze at 3<sup>00</sup> at 4<sup>00</sup>  
steered off - employed furling

August Thursday the 24<sup>th</sup> 4/54

The first part steered by to the north  
with fine weather at half past 4<sup>00</sup>  
hoard the boats for black fish no luck  
at sundown took in sail at daylight Made  
all sail with a strong breeze at 8 at 4<sup>00</sup> took  
hell to the N.W. so ends some squally

August Friday the 25<sup>th</sup> 4/54

The first part double reefed the topsails  
and furl the mainsail at sundown about  
reefed the topsails and furl the gill and  
shankers the latter part steered by to  
the south with a good breeze at 8  
so ends this day up



C August Saturday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part took to the 4<sup>th</sup> 1754 with a good Breeze at 8 at sundown hoist reefs the topsails at Daylight wear ship to the 5<sup>th</sup> with a light Breeze at 8 at 8 o'clock sent Down the foresail to Mizzen so Ends this Day

C August Sunday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered by the 5<sup>th</sup> employed according the foresail at 9 o'clock sent it up to the yard at sundown took in sail at Daylight Made all sail with a fine Breeze at 8 1/2 to 8 1/2 steered by to the 5<sup>th</sup> so Ends this Day of our Lord

C August Monday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered by to the 5<sup>th</sup> at sundown hoist reefs the main topsail and furl the mast and headed to the 5<sup>th</sup> at Daylight Made all sail and wear ship to the 5<sup>th</sup> with a light Breeze at 8 1/2 at 11 o'clock all Black fish board the Boats and gave chase to them

C August Tuesday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part employed Black fish being got to so Ends at sundown took in sail and employed clearing up the fish the Middle part steered to the 5<sup>th</sup> with a light Breeze at 8 at Daylight steered 2<sup>nd</sup> employed hauling out the Black fish

C August Wednesday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part employed hauling at 4 o'clock finished at 5 o'clock a heavy shower of rain at sundown hoist reefs the latter part steered 2<sup>nd</sup> with thick rainy weather



(91)

August Thursday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1794

The first part steered by 288 with the wind N to South at sundown took in sail the Middle part steered 288 under a Double reef topsail at day light made all sail with light airs at 8 so Ends sailing down

September Friday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1794

The first part steered by to the S with light baffling wind at 8 to 8 employed fitting up the ship at sundown chased reef the topsails and furl the Main sail the Middle part and latter steered by to the S by 8 with a light breeze at 8 employed fitting the rigging so farth

September Saturday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1794

The first part steered by to the south with a fine breeze at 8 fitting ship at sundown chased reef the topsails the Middle & latter part steered by to the S by 8 with a moderate breeze at 8 with some squalls of rain at 9. At 10 see a sail to the S of us

September Sunday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1794

The first part steered by to the south and S by W with light baffling winds from the Eastward at 6 P.M. took a heavy squall from the S thrust in all sail but a chase reef Main topsail and wore ship to the 288 the Middle and latter part steered by to the S by 8 with a strong breeze at 10 so Ends

September Monday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1794

The first part strong breeze and cloudy from the S by S under short sail at sundown took in sail at usual the Middle part and latter part steered by to the S by 8 under Double reef and chase reef topsails with a strong breeze at 8 and a heavy sea on



September Tuesday the 5<sup>th</sup> / 14

The first part strong ESE winds  
here from the E to ESE with a large sea  
on at sundown boat kept the main  
top sail and set the spencers at daylight  
set the gill and spanker with boat reef  
top sails and fore sail blowing a small gale  
at 10<sup>th</sup> stood by to the ESE at 10 took  
in the gill and spanker with a heavy  
sea on

September Wednesday the 6<sup>th</sup> / 14

The first part a gale at 10<sup>th</sup> at  
12 took in the fore top sail  
at 1<sup>st</sup> took in the fore sail at 2<sup>nd</sup>  
took in the main top sail and  
set half masts the middle and  
latter part a heavy gale at 10<sup>th</sup>  
at 10 took in the fore sail  
so ended with the sea mounting  
high

Sept Thursday the 7<sup>th</sup> / 14

The gale held some to the east  
and blowing as hard as it could  
we thought and the sea as high  
as it could the all this day

Sept Friday the 8<sup>th</sup> / 14

The first part the same the  
latter part likewise lost two  
boards and drove the third one  
so bad that she is most to  
bad to mend and tore the ship  
rigging badly and tore off the  
copper off bad so ended  
with a hard work



(93)

September Saturday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1754  
The first part the gale still  
harder from the 8<sup>th</sup> to 888 it is  
a hard look for us if the gale don't  
stop save the ship begins to leak  
all over the latter part more  
moderate employed putting up the  
stowage things so End two sails in  
sight Murray to the 8

Sept Sunday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1754  
The first part more moderate  
employed putting up the last so End  
the Middle part started off 2<sup>nd</sup> with  
a gale to the 8<sup>th</sup> and a heavy sea on  
the latter part started the same the  
gale the same and of old John  
was in the old cetcher with you  
sent the he would stop there a  
while a look at them and see him

September Monday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1754  
This is hard a chool of whales coast  
to us and a gale off wind and no Boats  
fit to Coast for them this is the hardest  
that I ever <sup>did</sup> see we kept by the wind  
for them and went to Mending  
the Boats as fast as we could we have  
no hopes if we be in despair the  
latter part hard at it in a rain storm  
to fit up the Cos so Ends this Day

September Tuesday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1754  
The first part hard at it to save  
the oil and other things with rain on  
shoulder with lightning at sundown  
look in said the Middle part shaly  
the latter part calmer employed putting  
a jabbarn so Ends this Day



September Wednesday the 13<sup>th</sup> / 14  
the first part calms at 4 P.M. sent  
out the Subboom and made it at  
sundown took in the Middle  
and latter part calms employed Mending  
the Sub and Binding it to the stay  
so Ends heading to the S

September Thursday the 14<sup>th</sup> / 14  
The first part calms heading to  
the S.S. at 4 P.M. took a light  
Breeze at 8 P.M. at sundown took in  
all sail but a cross reef Main  
top sail and foresail the Middle part  
heading to the S. at Daylight made  
all sail heading to the S.S. with three  
sails in sight so Ends getting the  
ship up

September Friday the 15<sup>th</sup> / 14  
The first part saw a ship to the  
SW with light baffling air from  
the S. to S.S. at 3 P.M. the Captain  
boarded the Boat and went on board of  
Schooner from Baltimore bound to  
Florence six days out got about a  
half a peck of iron ore the latter part  
steered by to the S with light breeze  
was employed getting the stern so  
ends this day

September Saturday the 16<sup>th</sup> / 14  
The first part steered S with the  
wind W at sundown clost reef the  
top sails with thick heavy looking weather  
the Middle part heading to the S.W.  
with some thunder and lightning the  
latter part strong S.S. winds under clost  
reef top sails and foresail three sails in



September Sunday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered by to the S.W. under  
close reef topsails and foresail three sails in  
sight at 8 o'clock went ahead to the S.W.  
The Middle and latter part strong wind from  
the N.E. steered by to the S.W. under close  
reef topsails jib and spanker and foresail

September Monday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part more moderate steered  
by to the S.W. with the wind N.E. at  
sundown took in the jib and spanker  
the Middle part headed to the S.W.  
at daylight made all sail and steered  
by to the S.W. to N.E. with a light  
breeze at 8 o'clock at daylight commenced  
sending up the top gallin mast and  
fly jib boom so had two sails in sight

September Tuesday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered N.E. with  
a fine breeze at 8 o'clock to 10 employed  
slaying the Mast and Rattling Tangles  
the rigging and Bent the Main  
top gallin sail and gaff topsail  
at sundown took in the jib and jib  
the Mainsail the Middle part steered  
N.E. by S with the wind South at 8 o'clock  
steered N.E. by E with a strong breeze at  
8 o'clock to 10 employed patching the  
spars

September Wednesday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered N.E. by S with  
a strong breeze at 8 o'clock at sundown  
at half watches



November Monday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1754

The first part steered out to sea  
to 203 with a strong breeze at 1/2 all  
sail set the middle part shaly  
bowdler kept the middle part  
steered all sail steered 208 to 28  
as ends this Day

November Wednesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1754

The first part steered 28 with light  
baffling winds from 10 to 20 and thick  
the middle part steered from 208 to  
6 with the wind southerly the latter  
heavy gale at 28 heading to the 288  
under Coast keep Main top sail  
and fore sail as ends this Day

November Thursday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1754

The first part strong gales to the  
28 heading to the 288 at 2 till 3 o'clock  
in the fore top sail at 3 till the  
wind held to the 288 steered off 28  
the middle part heavy gales and rough steered  
288 as ends this Day Lat 28 37 38

November Friday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered 28 with a strong  
breeze at 1/2 all well the middle  
part steered 28 wind 288 as ends

Lat 35 38 18 Long 31 17 45

November Saturday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part light air at 28  
steered 28 the middle and latter part  
strong winds and shaly from the 28  
steered by to the 288 at 2 till 3 o'clock  
ripped the top sails and filled the gill  
Lat 35 24 18 Long



Nov the 26<sup>th</sup> 1854

November Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup>

The first part steered by to the S.S. with a strong Breeze at South under loose reefed top sails and courses the Middle part shaly from the S.S. steered by to the S.S.

Lat 35 45 N Long 50 20 W

November Monday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1854

This Day begins with strong Breeze at S.S. steered by to the Middle and Latter part steered S.S. with the wind S.S. no Land Lat 36 18 1854 Long

November Tuesday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1854

This 24 hours begins with the wind S.S. steered S.S. at 4 o'clock see black fish the Middle part light Breeze and from the south steered by to the S.S. with light air

November Wednesday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part commences with light air from the south steered by to the S.S. the Middle part Breeze winds and shaly from the S.S. steered by to the S.S. to S.

Lat 36 24 N Long 51 30 W

November Thursday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1854

This 24 hours begins shaly from the S.S. to S at half past 2 o'clock see whales board and gave chase but see nothing more at sundown both the boats up the Middle and Latter part bad weather from the S.S. steered by to the S.S. under single reefed top sails

Lat 36 30 N

Long 53 10 W



December Friday the 1<sup>st</sup> 1754

The first part Begins with Bad weather  
from the SSW steered by SE under single  
reefed Topsails at 5 o'clock stood the Main sail  
the Middle part SE Latter part Bad  
weather from the SE to south heading  
to the SSW and SE under short sail

December Saturday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1754

The first part steered SE with a strong  
breeze at 10 under close reefed topsails  
and foresail W. Waste Boat in on Deck  
the Middle part steered SE with the  
wind SW to east the latter part calms  
heading to the S Lat 35<sup>o</sup> 25<sup>o</sup>  
Long 50<sup>o</sup> 30<sup>o</sup> W

December Sunday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1754

The first of this day light airs and calm  
from the south heading to the East  
the Middle & latter part Bad weather  
steering by to the SSW wind south to W  
Lat 35<sup>o</sup> 44<sup>o</sup>  
Long 49<sup>o</sup> 00<sup>o</sup> W

December Monday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part Bad weather from the  
south heading to the SE so Ends the first  
the Middle and latter part a gale  
at the South heading to the S Lat 36<sup>o</sup> 10<sup>o</sup>

December Tuesday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part day heading to the S with  
a gale at south the latter heavy  
gales at the south heading to the  
S so Ends Lat 37<sup>o</sup> 45<sup>o</sup>  
Long 47<sup>o</sup> 30<sup>o</sup> W



December Wednesday the 11<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered S. by E. with a strong breeze at S. by E. and a heavy sea on the Middle and latter part steered by to the S. by E. with a strong breeze at S. by E. and a heavy sea on S. and ends this day Lat 36° 22' N.

December Thursday the 12<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the S. by E. with a gale at S. by E. and a heavy sea on the Middle and latter part steered by to the S. with the wind at south and shaly so ends Lat 36° 12' N.

December Friday the 13<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the S. with the wind south and shaly and a heavy sea on the Middle part steered by to the S. by E. with a strong breeze at S. by E. at 8 o'clock back to the S. by E. so ends Lat 36° 41' N. Long 41° 39' W.

December Saturday the 14<sup>th</sup> / 54

This day begins with bad weather from the S. by E. steered by to the S. by E. under short sail The Middle part steered by to the S. by E. to S. by E. with rough weather at S. by E. at 8 o'clock back to the S. by E. at 8 o'clock see the whales toads for them but no luck so ends with bad weather and a breeze in sight of a ship heading to the S. by E.



Lat 35° 52' N Long 40° 30' W

Dec 14<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the S. by E. at 8 o'clock back to the S. by E. with bad weather at S. by E. the Middle part light baffling airs from south to W. steered to the S. by E. the latter part about calm heading to the south so ends this day at the S. Lat 35° 58' N Long about 39° 45' W.



Dec<sup>r</sup> the 11<sup>th</sup> / 54

Monday the first part took a breeze at 4 o'clock  
with rain steered south at 5 o'clock fell the  
Mainsail at 5 o'clock the wind held to the S  
the Middle & latter part steered by to the south  
with a strong breeze and squally from the N  
so see a bark steering to the south so Ends

Lat 34 1/2 Long

Long 41 1/2 W

Dec<sup>r</sup> the 12<sup>th</sup> / 54

Tuesday the first part strong breeze  
& squally from the S steered by to the S by N  
at 5 o'clock two sails in sight the Middle  
& latter part strong winds and squally from  
the S steered south under single reefed  
top sails so Ends with one sail in sight

Lat 32 1/2 Long

Long 40 1/2 W

Dec<sup>r</sup> the 13<sup>th</sup> / 54

Wednesday the first part steered south  
with a strong breeze at 4 o'clock and squally at 5  
o'clock see a sail steering to the N the Middle  
and latter part steered by to the south and S by N  
with bad weather from the S and a  
heavy sea so Ends this Day Lat 30 1/2 Long 38 1/2

December Thursday the 14<sup>th</sup> / 54

This Day begins with strong winds and  
squally from the S steered by to the  
S by N under double reef top sails and courses  
the Middle part steered by to the S and S by N  
with a gale to the S so had to take in sail  
to it one sail in sight

Lat 29 1/2 Long 35 1/2

Friday December the 15<sup>th</sup> / 54

This Day begins with bad weather at south  
heading to the S under short sail at  
2 o'clock two sails in sight the Middle  
& latter part steered by to the S with a strong  
breeze at 4 o'clock so Ends thick and cloudy

Lat 29 1/2 Long 35 1/2



101

Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 1844

The first part staid by to the S with a strong breeze at 88° under single reef topsails And courses the Middle & latter part had weather from the S. to ESE staid by to the south the latter part. Lat 30° 28' 45"

Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 1844

The first of this 24 hours staid by to the south with strong winds and and gradually at 288 the Middle part staid by to the south with a gale blowing on at 288 took in sail accordingly the latter part the gale increasing at 7 A.M. took in the mainsail Lat 28° 45'

Monday Dec<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 1844

The first part a gale at the 888 heading To the south under cross reef topsails The Middle and latter part a heavy gale At 8 heading to the south under cross reefed topsails the rolling Tapt is heaving in water fore and aft so Frankling & Jane your old Dad is heart sick not one fine day yet since leaving home Dark it is Lat 25° 15'

Tuesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 1844

It begins bad the first part heading to the south with the gale at the S the gale still blowing at the S heading to the south so ends this day Lat 23° 18'

Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 1844

This day begins with a gale at S staid by to the south under short sail the Middle & latter part the same as the first Look at this Frank and Jane your old Dad a month out to day & not one fine day as yet Lat 20° 28' 18" Long 41° 55' 45"



Thursday Decr 14<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first strong breeze & squally from  
the S & steered by to the S & under short  
sail the middle & latter part the weather  
more fine at daylight put out the west  
board and got up bread and flour and  
made some more sail steering by S & S

Lat 24.54 N Long 40.29 W

Friday Decr 15<sup>th</sup> / 54

The day begins more fine steered by  
to the south with the wind S & S and  
a heavy sea and the middle part and latter  
squally from the S & steered by to the S & S  
under single reef topsails and cobles and  
the sea washing us off miserably

Lat 23.01 N Long 39.58 W

Saturday Decr 16<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the S & S with  
a strong breeze and squally from the S  
and ragged under short sail the latter part  
heavy squalls from the S & steered by to the  
S & S under short sail Lat 21 44 N

Sunday Decr 17<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part ragged & squally from  
the S & steered by to the S & S under short sail  
the latter part tack to the South Easterly  
with squally weather from the S & steering  
to the line Lat 20.49 N Long 37 49 W

Monday Decr 18<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part back to the S & S and squally  
from the S & S & S back to the S & S the  
middle part rainy and light wind at S & S  
steered by to the S & S the latter part fine weather  
steering by to the S & S employed putting  
ship so ends this Christmas Day

Lat 21.02 N Long 38 55 W



Tuesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> / 74

The first part steered by at 2 with <sup>was</sup> at 8:30  
unemployed on ships duty at 4 o'clock went out meet  
This is the first day that we have had but what  
the sea has been flying all over us ever since  
we left home and you are having a good time now  
The middle part steered with light breeze at south the  
latter part the same employed on ships duty so ends  
Frank Munroe & little Jane Lat 21<sup>st</sup> 33<sup>rd</sup> 48  
Long

Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> / 74

Begins with light breeze at south steered & employed fitting  
the cutting gear & so forth the middle & latter part  
light air at 8 steered by to the 288 the latter  
part employed fitting the whaling gear so  
Jane Ann Munroe Lat 22<sup>nd</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 48  
Long 39<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 48

Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> / 74

Begins with light winds at 8 steered by to the  
288 at 4 o'clock see a sail at south off us  
The middle and latter part light baffling winds  
from 4 to 8 heading to the 2 by 10 to 440 with  
some light showers of rain so ends on ships  
duty Lat 22<sup>nd</sup> 09<sup>th</sup> 48  
Long 36<sup>th</sup> 23<sup>rd</sup> 48

Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> / 74

The first part steered by to the 288 with light  
breeze at 6 and some squally the middle  
part took the trades at 4 o'clock steered by 8  
at 11 o'clock reefed down to 10 so ends Frank  
Lat 21<sup>st</sup> 48<sup>th</sup> 48  
Long 34<sup>th</sup> 49<sup>th</sup> 48

Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> / 74

Begins with strong trades at 10 o'clock steered by 8  
and double reefed down to 10 sails the latter  
part light breeze at 8 o'clock steered by 8 unemployed  
fitting the lines and masts so ends this day  
Jane Ann Munroe & old Clark  
Lat 20<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 48



\* Sunday Decr 31<sup>st</sup> /14

The first part light breeze at cross stand bys  
employed fitting the job stay at 4 o'clock see a brig sailing  
to the W come Girls what do you say look for us or  
not the middle & latter part light baffling  
winds from the S to the S by to the  
south easterly with light rain and no luck yet  
And Frank what are you about to day for the last  
day of the year the Lat is 20° N Long 32 07 W

Monday Jan<sup>y</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> /15

\* This day begins with head winds from the  
S to S by to the south the middle &  
latter part stand by to the S & S by to south with  
the wind at S to S at day light see two sails the  
latter part employs an ships duty so you see  
Jane & Frank that I cant take a new years supper  
with you to night But if I can make a voyage this  
time and me all live we will have a good time  
yet for I believe that god will help me get  
so good night to you and may you have a good time  
Lat 18 49 N Long 32 12 W

Tuesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> /15

The first part stand by to the S to S by with  
the wind at S to S at 4 o'clock see a English  
chooner steering to the North. But we are going  
to the south the middle & latter part strong  
trades at S by to the S so ends  
this day Dreaming Lat 19 15 N

Wednesday Jan<sup>y</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> /15

strong trades at S by to the S  
all hands up and mousing the  
middle and latter part stand by to the  
S with a strong breeze at S

Lat 19 07 N  
Long 29 10 W



Tues<sup>day</sup> Thursday the 4<sup>th</sup> 11/54

Begins with strong trades at 280 stuns by to the S.S. employed on ships Dats the middle & latter part the same as the first so Ends Galls Feb 13<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 54  
Long 28<sup>th</sup> 11 07

Tues<sup>day</sup> Friday the 5<sup>th</sup> 11/54

Begins with strong trades at 280 to 8 stuns by the wind at 280 to 280 the middle & latter part the same as the first part so Ends this day of old Johny time Lat 11<sup>th</sup> 05 44  
Long 23 3 40

Tues<sup>day</sup> Saturday the 6<sup>th</sup> 11/54

Strong trades at 8 stuns by to the S.S. at 380 see a French Bark steering to the N.E. at half past 3 o'clock got out from the middle and latter the same as the first at 6 o'clock see a large ship steering to the N.E. so Ends getting out water

Lat 9<sup>th</sup> 12 44  
L 26 21 40

Tues<sup>day</sup> Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup> 11/54

Wind & stuns by to the S.S. employed pulling up oars in Venice for to keep the Breth sweet oh Girls dont you want a good sweet kiss the middle & latter part light breezes from the S stuns by to the S.S. see two ships one steering to the N and the other to the South & see some Grampases Lat 28<sup>th</sup> 05 44  
Long 24<sup>th</sup> 33 40

Wed<sup>nesday</sup> Sun the 8<sup>th</sup> 11/54

Begins with light airs from the S stuns by to the S.S. with all sail set the middle & latter part stuns by to the South with light airs so Ends two sails in sight Lat 7 14 44  
Long 23 52 40



Tues<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> / 54

Begins with light airs at 8<sup>o</sup> steers by to the  
south at 4 o'clock and down the fore top gallows and  
the same time see sports run for them  
but did not ascertain what they was before  
dark at 2 o'clock back to the NW at daylight  
Made all sail at 9 o'clock back to the S<sup>o</sup> with  
light showers of rain Lat 6<sup>o</sup> 35' 45"

Long 24<sup>o</sup> 11'

Wed<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> / 54

Begins with light baffling winds and calm  
at half past 3 o'clock board for black fish  
got one to Tatter head calm with heavy  
rains two ships in sight no ends at night

Thurs<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> / 54

Begins with thick weather and calm at 4 o'clock  
three sails in sight the Middle & Tatter head  
light breeze at 8<sup>o</sup> steers by to the S<sup>o</sup> employed  
hauling out the black fish one sail in sight  
Lat 6<sup>o</sup> 22'

Frid<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> / 54

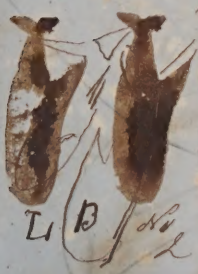
The first part steers by to the NW with the wind  
at sundown took in the light sails oh girls we  
have got oil enough to burn the Middle and Tatter  
head steers by to the S<sup>o</sup> with a light breeze at 8<sup>o</sup>  
at 12 o'clock back to the S<sup>o</sup> Lat 6<sup>o</sup> 54'

Satur<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> / 54

Light wind at 8<sup>o</sup> steers by to the NW at  
4 o'clock four sails in sight at 6 o'clock board  
to pull the men the Middle part heaving  
to the NW at daylight made all sail  
at 9 o'clock board & shot a fire back and  
see a fire sail so ends Lat 5<sup>o</sup> 45'  
Old Dick is a wake  
to Day



Sund Jan<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 1854



The first part started by to the S.W. with a light breeze  
at 2 o'clock board for black fish the Larboard  
board got two at sundown took in sail and cleared  
off the black fish the middle part calmed and rain  
the latter part saw whales at 4 o'clock board the boats  
and gave chase after the whales in to the S.W.

do Ends



Mon Jan<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part chased whales till 4 o'clock in to  
the S.W. at half past 4 o'clock took up the boats  
the whales out of sight the middle part began  
to haul the black fish the latter part calmed  
heading to the S. employed on ship duty  
such as harring down the rigging

Lat 6 44 N

Long 23 33 W

Tues Jan<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part light airs at 8 o'clock heading  
to the S.W. at sundown took in sail and wore  
ship to the W. the middle part calmed heading  
to the west 9 o'clock to some rain at the same  
time saw whales board and fasten two boats  
had the lines bit off at last got one little one  
to the west boat



Wed Jan<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part chased whales till was out of sight  
on the ship then gave up and went to the ship  
and cut the whale in the middle the latter part  
light harring airs and calmed with heavy rain  
employed man over the whale do Ends

Thurs Jan<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part heavy rains and light airs and  
harring airs the latter part board and the whale  
with fine weather see fore sails

Lat 6 28 N

Long 22 55 W



Tan Friday 19<sup>th</sup> / 53-

The first part boiling out the whale with  
fine weather at 8 o'clock got the whale boiled out  
and took in sail heading to the S. the  
middle & latter part steered by from 8 o'clock  
with the wind at 8 o'clock employed our ships duty  
at 10 o'clock see a sail Lat 6 30 N  
Long 21 45 W

Tan Sat 20<sup>th</sup> / 53-

The first part steered S. by W. to S. with a  
fine breeze at 2 o'clock at sundown took in  
sail as usual the latter part steered West  
with a fine breeze at 4 o'clock not any thing in  
sight Lat

Tan Sunday 21<sup>st</sup> / 53-

The first part steered South at 8 o'clock raised  
the whale that we took took him to the  
ship at 8 o'clock got the whale cut in & began  
to boil the latter part a heavy squall  
of rain - so could headland to the west



Tan Monday 22<sup>nd</sup> / 53-

The first part boiling between the showers  
at 8 o'clock got the body boiled out and left  
the head till morning at daylight began  
to boil the head at 12 got through and  
began the fat lean Lat 6 15 N  
Long 22 21 W

Tan Tues 23<sup>rd</sup> / 53-

The first part steered S. by W. wind 8 o'clock employed  
boiling the fat lean at sundown took in  
sail the middle part headed to the S.  
the latter part heavy easy and calm  
so could this day Lat 6 23 N



Ton Wednesday 24<sup>th</sup> / 51

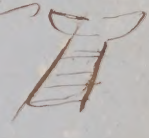
The first part heavy rains at 1 o'clock (last) for  
black fishing took so good at sundown took in  
sail the middle & taller part calm employed  
in ships duty so ends this day

Lat 6. 00 N

Long 22 30 W

Ton Thursday 25<sup>th</sup> / 51

The first part light airs and Boffing all around  
at sundown took in sail as usual with rain  
the middle part heavy rains at day light  
Made all sail heading to the W wind &  
two sails in sight at 8 see whales at 8 o'clock  
board the boats and gave chase the Carboard  
struck and drawn so ends this day



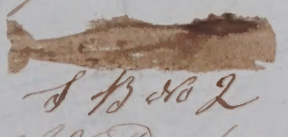
Ton Friday 26<sup>th</sup> / 51

The first part chasing whales no luck  
so ends the first part with rainy weather  
the middle part made ship to the S at daylight made  
sail see a large ship steering to the W at 8 o'clock  
began to slow down the oil at 11 see a bark  
so ends Lat 6 45 N

Long 22 19 W

Ton Sat 27<sup>th</sup> / 51

The first part wore ship to the S with the wind  
SSE employed stowing down the oil at sundown  
took in sail as usual at daylight Made all  
sail at 8 o'clock see a school of whales at 8 o'clock  
board the boats at 10 o'clock gave chase all the  
boats fasten and held so ends this day of  
luck



Lat about 6 08 N  
Long 22 25 W

Ton Sunday 28<sup>th</sup> / 51

\* The first part killing the whales to the ship  
at sundown got the whales a haul and got  
ready for cutting at daylight began to cut the  
whales in spoons the bark Harried of  
crewed for 20 Barrels



Lat 5 50 N

Long 22 15 W



Jan Monday 29<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part finished cutting and began to boil body two sails in sight the middle & latter part boiling with fine weather heading to the North wind S 88

Lat 5 49 N Long 22 W

Jan Tuesday 30<sup>th</sup> 1754

\*

The first part boiling out oil at 3 o'clock a heavy rain & hail from the NW stop boiling till the shower was over the middle and latter part boiling with the wind S heading to the N old John is up to his eyes in oil and rain so ends

Lat 8 30 N

Jan Wednesday 31<sup>st</sup> 1754

\*

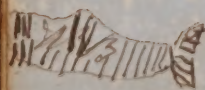
The first part boiling heading to the N to 88 wind S 88 to 88 old Dad is happy the middle and latter part boiling heading to the N with the wind S so look at old John and see how hee looks up to his eyes in fat and water look at this 90 lbs of oil on death

Feb Thursday 1<sup>st</sup> 1755

The first part boiling out with rain at 8 to 8 o'clock at 8 o'clock got through boiling ready for more when got up put to let us have it at sundown were ship to the N wind S the latter part bad weather with rain day to heading to the NW so ends

Feb Friday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1755

The first part bad weather from the S 88 heading to the NW at daylight more moderate made some sail heading to the S at 8 o'clock saw whales board at 9 and parlin two boats and the whales got off and parlin the lines saved one Lat 6 45 N





Feb Sat Feb 3<sup>rd</sup> 1855

The first part took the whale to the ship  
and cut her in and began to stow down  
oil at 8 o'clock took in sail the middle part  
was ship to the S at daylight began to stow down  
the oil with rough weather



Lat 5 45 N Long 22 20 W

Feb Sund Feb 4<sup>th</sup> 1855

W B 363

The first part stowing down the oil at sundown  
was ship to the SSW the middle part was  
ship to the SSW with strong trade at 8 o'clock  
at daylight began to boil out the whale at  
8 o'clock was ship to the S with rough weather

Lat 5 03 N Long 21 32 W

Feb Mond Feb 5<sup>th</sup> 1855

\* The first part employed boating out the whale  
at 8 o'clock finished boating out the whale at  
8 o'clock was ship to the SSW this day  
ends stowing down oil and that is what  
saves me old Dad is in his glory now  
so ends heading NW to S winds

Lat 5 30 N Long 22 29 W

Feb Tues Feb 6<sup>th</sup> 1855

\* The first part finished stowing down oil  
at 5 o'clock washed off the decks and got up  
at sundown took in sail & was ship to  
the S the middle part started south with  
the wind at 8 o'clock at 11 o'clock spoke a English  
ship with same parts on board so ends

Lat 5 36 N Long 22 29 W

Feb Wed Feb 7<sup>th</sup> 1855

The first part steered to the south with light  
breeze at 8 o'clock to 2 o'clock at sundown took  
in sail the latter part steered SSW to  
S winds light at 8 o'clock set two sails

so ends Lat 4 45 N  
Long 22 20 W



Feb Thursd 8<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered by to the E with the wind ESE & thick weather see two sails at sundown took in sail as usual the Middle and latter part steered NW to E with strong breeze and thick weather 7 sails in sight Lat 5 30 N

Long 22 30 W

Feb Friday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part strong breeze at ESE steered by to the north three sails in sight at sundown took in sail as usual the latter part steered by to the NW to E with a light breeze at ESE & gradually so Ends Lat 11 15 N

Feb Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered by to the E with a light breeze at ESE and gradually at sundown took in sail the Middle part is nearly the latter part the same at 11 it is seen a whale

ward and South from the ship so Ends



Lat 5 40 N

Feb Sunday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1854



The first part got the whale to the ship and cut him in with three' rainy weather at daylight began to blow with thick weather from the ESE heading to the NW so gave you over station and latter half the morning & have you got up it

Feb Monday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1854



The first part steered by to the NW with strong breeze at ESE at 3 o'clock steered by to the E at 4 o'clock a fine fresh Bark steered to the E the weather had employed boiling at daylight finished boiling heading to the ESE with a strong breeze at ESE at 8 o'clock see a sail steering to the north

Lat 6 00 N Long 22 45 W



Feb Tues the 12<sup>th</sup> / 14

The first part steered by to the S by S under short sail employed in working out the port beam at sundown took in sail at daylight began to slow down the sail with a fine breeze at 8<sup>th</sup> heading to the S by W to S  
Lat 6<sup>th</sup> 00<sup>th</sup> Long 22 45<sup>th</sup> W

Feb Wednes the 14<sup>th</sup> / 14

The first part from Madras at 8<sup>th</sup> steered by to the S at 3 PM fine weather slowly down and washed off the ship at sundown took in sail as usual the middle part steered by to the S at daylight made more sail at 11 AM near ship to the S W the weather thick weather  
Lat 5<sup>th</sup> 45<sup>th</sup> W

Feb Thurs the 15<sup>th</sup> / 14

The first part steered by to the S by W to S the weather thick weather at sundown took in sail with two sails in sight the latter part steered by to the S by W with thick weather under short sail at 12 noon ship to the S by S  
Lat 6<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> W

Feb Friday the 16<sup>th</sup> / 14

The first part steered by to the S by S with fine weather all sail at sundown took in sail at daylight made all sail at 7 AM near ship to the S with a fine breeze at 8 AM two sails  
Lat 6<sup>th</sup> 00<sup>th</sup> Long 22 00<sup>th</sup> W

Feb Sat the 17<sup>th</sup> / 14

The first part steered by to the S with a fine breeze at 8 AM at sundown took in sail and washed ship to the S W with the Rudder head back of the latter part steered by to the S by W with light airs from the S by W two sails in sight no winds calm  
Lat 5<sup>th</sup> 44<sup>th</sup> W  
Long 21 50<sup>th</sup> W



Feb Sund the 18<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the NW with  
a light air and calm at 3 p.m. all black fish  
board the boats and got them and took them  
on board and cleaned them so ends to night  
the latter part fine weather steering to the  
S at 10 o'clock back to the NW



Feb Mond the 19<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the NW with fine  
weather at 4 p.m. began to boil the black fish  
out at sundown took in sail at 9 p.m. got through  
driving the latter part steered by to the NW  
winds light and baffling two sails in sight

Lat 5<sup>th</sup> 40<sup>th</sup>  
Long 21 45<sup>th</sup>

Feb Tuesd the 20<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the NW winds light  
unbent the job to mend it at sundown finished  
it and took in sail the middle and latter  
part steered by to the NW board for black fish

Lat 5<sup>th</sup> 50<sup>th</sup>  
Long 23 45<sup>th</sup>

Feb Wed the 21<sup>st</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the NW with fine  
weather all day at sundown took in the  
light sails back to the E the latter part steered  
by to the SSW with a fine breeze

Lat 5<sup>th</sup> 55<sup>th</sup> Long 22 12<sup>th</sup>

Feb Thursd the 22<sup>nd</sup> / 54

The first part fine weather steered  
by to the SSW with a fine breeze at 4  
o'clock board for black fish the middle  
and latter part steered by to the SSW with  
fine weather two sails in sight

Lat 5<sup>th</sup> 45<sup>th</sup>  
Long 21 12<sup>th</sup>



Feb Friday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1794

The first part steer'd by to the NW 1/4 W with fine weather five sails in sight employed pulling the Moulder so it too something all the same had in sail the latter part steer'd by to the NW 1/4 W the weather fine at 4 we black fish ward no light  
Lat 6 11 00 W

Feb Sat the 24<sup>th</sup> 1794

The first part steer'd by to the NW 1/4 W with fine weather at 4 employed our ships only at sundown took in sail the Moulder and latter part steer'd by to the NW 1/4 W with fine weather one sail in sight Lat 6 05 W Long 23 15 W

Feb Sund the 25<sup>th</sup> 1794

The first part steer'd by to the SW 1/4 E with fine weather at sundown took in sail at 9 PM some smalls of rain the latter part steer'd off W with a fine breeze at 4 PM so ends this day of our Land

Lat 6 00 E  
Long 23 11 W

Feb Mond the 26<sup>th</sup> 1794

The first part steer'd off W with fine weather and the wind NW at sundown took in sail the Moulder part steer'd to with a strong breeze at 4 PM the latter part steer'd off a falling a boat  
Lat 5 35 S

Feb Tuesday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1794

The first part steer'd by to the SW with a strong breeze at 8 PM at sundown took in sail the latter part steer'd off W the latter part steer'd off W with the wind 88 employed painting a boat



Feb Wednes<sup>d</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the S with thick rainy weather from the N<sup>o</sup> and some thunder and lightning at sundown fell the mainsail the middle & latter part haphung winds & gradually steered from N<sup>o</sup> to South so ended the last day of the Month Lat 30 24 N

March Th<sup>u</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> / 54

The first part steered South with a good breeze at 28<sup>o</sup> and all sail set at sundown took in all sails as usual the middle & last part steered by N<sup>o</sup> with wind 28<sup>o</sup> the latter part steered N<sup>o</sup> & W with all sail set Lat 6<sup>o</sup> 34 N

March Frid<sup>y</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> / 54

The first part steered N<sup>o</sup> & W with all sail set and a strong breeze at 28<sup>o</sup> at sundown took in all sails as usual the middle & latter part steered by to the N<sup>o</sup> & W with a strong 28<sup>o</sup> trades Lat 7<sup>o</sup> 27 N

March Saturday the 3<sup>rd</sup> / 54

The first part strong trades steered by to the N<sup>o</sup> & W the middle & latter part steered N<sup>o</sup> & W with strong trades and roughs Lat 9<sup>o</sup> 18 N

March Sunday the 4<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered N<sup>o</sup> & W with strong winds and thick weather at sundown took in all sails the middle & latter part steered N<sup>o</sup> & W with all sail set and a strong 28<sup>o</sup> trades Lat 10 20 N

March Mond<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> / 54

N<sup>o</sup> trades strong steered N<sup>o</sup> & W by 8 the latter part steered N<sup>o</sup> & W by 8 with a strong breeze at 28<sup>o</sup> and gradually Lat 11 08 N Long 34<sup>o</sup> 05 W



March Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered W by N with a strong breeze at 2<sup>00</sup> under single reef top sails the latter part steered NW by W with 2<sup>00</sup> trades and ragged Lat 12<sup>00</sup> 08<sup>00</sup> Long 35<sup>00</sup> 32<sup>00</sup> W

March Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1854

For 5<sup>00</sup> 12<sup>00</sup> 5<sup>00</sup> 17<sup>00</sup>

The winds 2<sup>00</sup> steered the employed pattern and night heads on the old bark as the old ones had washed off the latter part steered the same as the first employed on ships Lat 11<sup>00</sup> 58<sup>00</sup> Long 38<sup>00</sup> 23<sup>00</sup> W

March Thursday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1854

5<sup>00</sup> 12<sup>00</sup>

The first of this 24 hours steered W by N with strong trades at 2<sup>00</sup> the latter part steered the same as the first Lat 11<sup>00</sup> 57<sup>00</sup> Long 40<sup>00</sup> 20<sup>00</sup> W

March Friday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered W by N with a strong breeze at 2<sup>00</sup> employed on ships daily all well the middle part steered NW by N with a strong breeze at 2<sup>00</sup> employed on ships the spindles Lat 12<sup>00</sup> 59<sup>00</sup> W

March Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered W with strong trades as we go the latter part along 2<sup>00</sup> trades and finally steered NW by N Lat 11<sup>00</sup> 32<sup>00</sup> W

March Sunday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered NW by N with a heavy sea on the foredeck and latter part steered NW by N with a heavy sea on Lat 15<sup>00</sup> 20<sup>00</sup> W Long 40<sup>00</sup> 8<sup>00</sup> W



March Monday the 12<sup>th</sup> / 55

The first part steered W with a strong breeze at  
E and ruggid the kudder head so far gone  
that it turned all way around the Middle  
and latter part steered W by S with a strong  
breeze at E

Lat 15 33 N

Long 49 10 W

March Tuesday the 13<sup>th</sup> / 55

The first part steered W by S with a strong  
trade at E so gone the Middle and  
the latter part steered W by S with a  
breeze at E set up shooks

Lat 15 36 N

Long 51 12 W

March Wednesday the 14<sup>th</sup> / 55

The first part steered W by S with a strong  
trade at E employed setting up shooks  
the latter part steered W by S with the wind  
E employed setting up shooks

Lat 15 34 N

Long 52 35 W

March Thursday the 15<sup>th</sup> / 55

The first part steered W with E employed  
setting up shooks the Middle and latter  
part steered W by S with a good breeze at E  
employed setting up shooks

Lat 15 45 N

Mr St Johns his wife wishes that

Long 55 23 W

she could bottle me so make me write down  
a goodes skel and I should like to have  
the neck and body with it Point you

March Friday the 16<sup>th</sup> / 55

The first part steered W by S with E setting  
up cask the Middle and latter part  
steered W by S with a strong breeze at  
E employed setting up shooks

Lat 15 48 N

Long 58 00 W



March Saturday the 13<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part stood W by N with a good breeze at 3 for the better yellow girls the double part lay by at 4 still stood off W with a strong breeze at 4 1/2 Lat 15 40 18 Long 80 00 W

March Saturday the 18<sup>th</sup> / 54

\* The first part stood W the middle straggled 180 to 240 at half past 5 P.M. Mail Dominica Island bearing W by S 30 miles off stood W by S for the passage to go through between the islands the double part left tow of the tower at day light began to beat in to the Harbour sails with strong winds and squally of the tower

March Monday the 19<sup>th</sup> / 54

\* The first part came to anchor in six fathoms of water and pulled the sails and sent the watch on shore to have a run the latter part pulled a raft of water so ends

March Tuesday the 20<sup>th</sup> / 54

\* The first part sent the board watch on shore for liberty one man stood behind forgot to come off the the latter part slowing down the raft of water and backing for place

March Wednesday the 21<sup>st</sup> / 54

The first part still slowing down water with a strong breeze and squally the latter part employed felling for sea

March Thursday the 22<sup>nd</sup> / 54

The first part traded with the natives at 2 still with the canoes and put out at sea the latter part calmed the Harbour all in sight



Friday  
March ~~Friday~~ the 23<sup>d</sup> / 14

The first part stood by to the S.W. with a strong breeze at 10<sup>o</sup> steering by gaudiloop at 2 P.M. stood by to the wind with a plenty of force the Middle part sighted Saffling air and column the latter part a fine breeze at 10<sup>o</sup> stood S.W. past the Islands so Ends this Day

March Saturday the 24<sup>th</sup> / 14

\* The first part stood S.W. with a fine breeze at 10<sup>o</sup> at 4 P.M. Made St. Eustatia the Island that we are a going to anchor at the ship came to anchor at half past 9 A.M. at Eustatia Island in 11 fathoms of water so Ends this 24<sup>th</sup> Hours

March Sunday the 25<sup>th</sup> / 14

\* The first part sent one watch on Liberty so could the first part with Drunk this Day sent the Carboard watch on shore upon Liberty the yesterday girls in good order so good

March Monday the 26<sup>th</sup> / 14

The first part the watch on Liberty at sundown took the watch on shore board the latter part getting of recruited so Ends this Day

March Tuesday the 27<sup>th</sup> / 14

The first part getting ready for sea at 8 P.M. took the anchor and stood off to the latter part steering down for St. Thomas so Ends heading S.W.

March Wednesday the 28<sup>th</sup> / 14

\* The first part anchored in the harbour of St. Thomas harbour the latter part took out the rudder and sent it on shore so Ends clearing ship for St. Pauls. The Girls are put



(121)

March Thursday the 29<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part shield the ship to sea so good  
at 4 till a Maninai come to anchor this day  
Made out with pointing the bark on one side  
and oh Gules how does you stick out at that time  
up state or down flat as what

March Friday the 30<sup>th</sup> / 54

We begins this day to what trade with weathering  
the latter part getting ready for trouble  
so ends with a rain the latter

March Sat the 31<sup>st</sup> / 54

The first part one more watch on Liberty  
a cant of some to go to night no say  
the latter part the same as the first  
one watch on Liberty

April Sunday the 1<sup>st</sup> / 54

The first part on Liberty the latter part  
sent the starboard watch on Liberty so ends  
with fine weather

April Monday the 2<sup>nd</sup> / 54

The first one watch on Liberty the weather  
fine the latter part Parubing ship  
two steamers come in to anchor and one  
bark so goes this day

April Tuesday the 3<sup>rd</sup> / 54

The first part throw out eight barrels of oil  
and coopered to send home the latter  
part waiting for the channer to come  
to take the oil so ends with light  
showers of rain



April 1st <sup>1814</sup> ~~Wednesday~~ <sup>Monday</sup> ~~1st~~ <sup>1st</sup>  
The first part the chowder hall a long  
mile and began to take in the oil  
the latter part got the oil on board of the chowder  
which in all 32 Cask so ends

April 2nd ~~Wednesday~~ <sup>Tuesday</sup> ~~2nd~~ <sup>2nd</sup>  
The first part employed blowing of the ship  
and getting ready to take the rudder

April 3rd ~~Thursday~~ <sup>Wednesday</sup> ~~3rd~~ <sup>3rd</sup> Cold and windy

April 4th ~~Friday~~ <sup>Thursday</sup> ~~4th~~ <sup>4th</sup>

April 5th ~~Saturday~~ <sup>Friday</sup> ~~5th~~ <sup>5th</sup>

M. S.  
IE

April 6th ~~Sunday~~ <sup>Saturday</sup> ~~6th~~ <sup>6th</sup>

April 7th ~~Monday~~ <sup>Sunday</sup> ~~7th~~ <sup>7th</sup>

April 8th ~~Tuesday~~ <sup>Monday</sup> ~~8th~~ <sup>8th</sup>

Wednesday 11th

The first part took the anchor and blew  
off all with a good breeze at 3.30 down  
by the island the latter part started  
in with a 11 Cask blew off at 12 o'clock  
in by head Mans Chests so ends of  
Portwine



April Thursday 12<sup>th</sup> 11/14

The first part steered in under the lee of Dead Mans Chest and the Capt landed with a boat and left a letter then came off and steered off all at sundown then sail the latter part steered S to W along by Porters Down for Mone Island at 12 o'clock the Island bore W 5 miles off so Ends This Day

April Friday 13<sup>th</sup> 11/14

The first part steered around the Island all Morn till at 3 o'clock then came to anchor in 9 fathoms of water and one pulled from the shore a piece of goats wild the latter part boating off wood so Ends this Day

April Saturday 14<sup>th</sup> 11/14

The first part cutting wood and boating it up to the ship the latter part cutting wood the ship ran to Chy to take it up so Ends

April Sunday 15<sup>th</sup> 11/14

The first part cutting wood and getting a pair of new men topgallings back stays

16<sup>th</sup> Monday

17<sup>th</sup> Tuesday



April Wednesday the 18<sup>th</sup> / 1842

The first part took the anchor with  
light airs and backing from the  
E & S steered out south by an employed  
slowing the chains and anchors the  
middle part back to the south with  
light airs and backing no land shoally  
Moana Island in sight at 2 1/2 miles  
off

April Thursday the 19<sup>th</sup> / 1842

The first part steering by to the S with  
strong winds and shoally at 1 mile struggle  
kept the top sails and split the jib  
when it and mended it and bent  
it again the middle & latter parts  
steering out of Moana passage St Domingo  
Island boat 20 miles off Lat 15 45 S

April Friday the 20<sup>th</sup> / 1842

The first part steering out of the passage  
at sundown St Domingo S 1/2 W 30 miles  
off back to the S wind at 8 S the middle  
part back to the S by winds strong at  
S & S Lat 20 00 S Long 148 48 W

April Saturday the 21<sup>st</sup> / 1842

The first part steered by to the S with strong  
winds set up the main top gallant rigging  
the middle and latter part steered by  
the wind S with a good breeze at S & S

Lat 21 40 S Long 148 40 W

April Sunday the 22<sup>nd</sup> / 1842

The first part steered by to the S with a  
fine breeze at S & S the middle and  
latter part steered by to the S & S with  
a fine breeze at S & S and clear weather

Lat 24 00 S Long 148 40 W



April Monday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1755

The first part staid by to the even with a  
breez at 288 and clear weather the middle  
and latter part staid 888 with a clear breez  
at 108 employed mending the foresail

Lat 45 02 N

Long 70 20 W

April Tuesday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1755

The first part staid 888 with fine weather  
at 688 bent the foresail to the fore  
the middle and latter part staid  
888 with a strong breez at 108 employed  
mending the main topsail so ends

Lat 45 22 N

Long 71 35 W

April Wednesday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1755

The first part staid by 888 with a strong  
108 breez employed mending the sail at  
688 bent it to the yard and single reefed  
the topsails the middle part cleave reefed  
the topsails with heavy shoals from the  
108 at Daylight bent down the fore topsail  
to mend

Lat 51 46 N

Long 72 40 W

April Thursday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1755

The first part staid 888 with a strong breez  
at 108 at 688 bent the topsail a top and  
bent it and single reefed at 10 ends the middle  
the middle & latter part staid by to the  
888 to 888

Lat 49 08 N

Long 74 20 W

April Friday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1755

The first part staid off 888 with fine  
weather employed setting up the rigging  
on the bowsprit so farth the middle  
& and latter part calms are basting  
employed setting up the rigging

Lat 49 50 N Long 74 10 W



April Saturday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part calm heading to the  
SE employed an sheet Duly at sundown  
waken the Light sails the Middle  
to last part back weather from the SE to  
the south at 4 o'clock Day to under a chass  
reef main top sail and fore sail heading  
SW

April Sunday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part Day to heading to the  
SE under a chass reefed from top sail &  
fore sail at 5 o'clock see a channer steering  
to the south the Middle part came  
to the SE at Daylight see three sails  
set chass reefed top sails and courses and  
steered SE with the wind SE

Lat 30 49 N Long

April Monday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1754

The first part steered SE under short sail  
at 4 o'clock see a channer steering to the  
SE the Middle and latter part steered by the  
south with Light breeze at 1 o'clock see a channer  
steering to the SE Lat 30 11 N

May Tuesday the 1<sup>st</sup> 1755

The first part Light breeze from the SE  
steered by the SE at sundown waken the  
Light sails at Daylight made all sail  
with a Light breeze at 8 o'clock steered by the  
SE the last 4 o'clock back to the SE to wind

Lat 30 14 N Long 76 40 W

May Wednesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1755

The first part steered by the SE  
with the latter part the same  
no wind the Lat 29 19 N Long

74 17 W



May Thursday the 3<sup>rd</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the south with a fine breeze at 10<sup>th</sup> it sundown shortened sail the Middle & latter part steered by to latter the same with a good breeze as so employed mending the spanker

Lat 25 44 Long 74 35 W

May Friday the 4<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the SW with a good breeze at 10<sup>th</sup> at sundown we got reefed the topsails and laid to the SW the Middle and latter part steered by to the S with a fine breeze at 10<sup>th</sup> so ended with a mending the boat

Lat 25 34 S Long 74 54 W

May Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the SW with a fine breeze at 10<sup>th</sup> at 10<sup>th</sup> we were then hoisted anchor at sundown we got reefed the topsails and put out the boat the Middle and latter part a gale of wind heading to the W under short sail with it at 10<sup>th</sup>

Lat 29 21 W

May Sunday the 6<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the W with bad weather under short sail the Middle part headed to the W at daylight made all sail and steered W with light breeze at 10<sup>th</sup> so ended this day of our Voyage

Lat 28 50 W Long 75 00 W

May Monday the 7<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the W with light breeze at sundown shortened sail the part the wind south steered by to the S at 10<sup>th</sup> laid to the W and mended the

Forboard Mast and Mizen spinnaker  
Lat 28 Long 75 38 W



May Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup> / 54~

The first part stood by to the NW  
with a strong breeze at dusk employed  
on ship duty at sundown took in  
sail the middle part heading to the  
SE at Daylight Bad weather at 8 o'clock  
wore ship to the NW with a light gale  
from the NW Lat 28 50 N Long 41 57

May Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup> / 54~

The first part stood by to the NW  
with bad weather under close reefed  
top sails and foresail at 5 o'clock set three  
sails steering to the eastward at 6 o'clock  
ported the fore top sail and wore ship to  
the SE the middle part heading  
to the SSE at Daylight made sail at  
8 o'clock stood SE wind NW 20 knots  
with five sails in sight Lat 28 18 N Long 48 12

May Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup> / 54~

The first part stood SE with a fine breeze  
at NW at sundown shortened sail and  
headed to the NW the middle part  
wore ship to the NW at Daylight made  
sail with a strong breeze at dusk stood  
by to the NW set three sails so Long  
Lat 28 11 N Long 48 42 N

May Friday the 11<sup>th</sup> / 54~

The first part back to the NW with  
a strong breeze at dusk 7 sails in sight  
at 8 o'clock wore ship to the NW and  
shortened sail the middle and  
taller part a gale at the NW heading  
with SE and NW under short sail



May Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part heading to the S and S by  
with a heavy blow at 4 o'clock the latter part  
a gale from the S by S under chart reefed  
topsails and foresail heading S by S to S

Lat 25 25 N Long 84 25 W

May Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part a gale at S by S heading to the  
S by S and S by S under chart reefed topsails  
the middle part heading to the S at daylight  
made all sail with a strong breeze at S by S at 4  
o'clock shifted to the S by S and a haul to the south  
of us

Lat 25 18 N Long 84 25 W

May Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part shifted S by S with strong breeze  
at 3 o'clock at 4 o'clock shifted to the S at sundown  
took in sail as usual the middle part headed  
to the south with a small gale at S by S  
black peak

Lat 25 14 N Long 84 57 W

May Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part a gale at the S shifted  
at 3 o'clock and a stormer shifting to  
the S by S at sundown chart reefed the  
topsails and wore ship to the S by S the  
middle part wore ship to the south with  
heavy weather at 5 o'clock

Lat 25 11 N Long 85 54 W

May Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part shifted by to the S by S with  
a gale at 5 o'clock at sundown wore ship to the  
S by S and all sails heading to the S  
the middle and latter part  
S by S with a good breeze at 5 o'clock a number  
of sails in sight

Lat 25 13 N Long 89 07 W



May Tuesday the 17<sup>th</sup> / 18

The first part stood by to the S.S. with a  
good breeze at 8 - set five sails steering  
to the S at sundown shortened sail the  
middle part stood by to the S.S. with  
much weaker wind at 8

May Friday the 18<sup>th</sup> / 18

The first part thick weather and strong  
breeze at 8 at sundown took in sail at about  
three sails down the latter part  
headed by to the S.S. employed chase  
black peak no luck two sails in  
sight were sight at 8 stood by to  
the S.S. Lat 29 09 N Long 88 49 W

May Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup> / 18

The first part light air at 8 stood  
by to the S.S. employed black peak  
no luck the middle part and latter  
part stood from 8 to 10 with the wind  
from south to W so ends Lat 29 08 N  
Long 88 54 W

May Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup> / 18

The first part stood by to the S.S. with  
a fine breeze at 8 at sundown there  
abouts - all a whole about four miles up  
to late for to clear the middle part  
usually the latter part stood south  
Lat 28 08 N Long 88 40 W

May Monday the 21<sup>st</sup> / 18

The first part stood south the wind  
W at sundown about 10 miles up  
and went ship to the S the middle  
part usually from the W at daylight  
the wind held to the S.S. made all  
sail and stood by to the S.S. so ends  
this day Lat 28 23 N Long 88 30 W



May Tuesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> / 18

The first part steered by to the S with the wind at S by E at 4 o'clock back to the S at sundown about 10 o'clock the topsails the Middle part the wind blew to the W by N to the S at daylight

Made all sail with fine weather

Lat 23 50 N

Long 77 11 40 W

May Wednesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> / 18

The first part steered by to the S with fine weather at 4 o'clock hauled for black fish - fasten

the two last one by the iron bracking and the other by the iron down and the middle part steered to the S by E wind S by E at daylight made sail and steered S by E with a strong breeze at S by E

Lat 28 40 N

Long 77 30 W

May Thursday the 24<sup>th</sup> / 18

The first part steered by to the S with a good breeze at 4 o'clock sea sail steered to the S at sundown about 10 o'clock the topsails the Middle part steered by to the S by E and S by E at daylight all sails reefed topsails and courses with a strong breeze and rough wind at the south

Lat 29 14 N

Long 77 14 W

May Friday the 25<sup>th</sup> / 18

The first part steered by to the S with a strong breeze at south at sundown took in sail as usual the Middle part was ship to the

W with wind south at daylight was ship to the

S by E the wind the same and strong - no sails

Lat 28 50 N Long 75 25 W

May Saturday the 26<sup>th</sup> / 18

strong breeze and a rough sea steered by to the

S by E at sundown about 10 o'clock the topsails the Mainsail jib and spanker

the latter part steered by to the S by E with light breezes from the south

and cloudy

Lat 28 30 N Long 74 04 W



May Sunday the 23<sup>rd</sup> / 78

The first part of this 24 hours begins with  
a light breeze at 11<sup>th</sup> and cloudy weather  
by the 12<sup>th</sup> by 1<sup>st</sup> at sunset took in sail as usual  
the middle part took the wind at 11<sup>th</sup>  
steered by the 12<sup>th</sup> at daylight hauled all sail  
aboard 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> Lat 29 30<sup>th</sup> Long 44 28

The first part steered W by N  
with the wind S by E & N by W  
the Chance Moulding Eagle got me  
some paper out of her at sundown  
took in sail as usual the possible  
part steered by to the W with the wind  
south at daylight blowing on at a  
steer W with thick cloudy weather

Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 46 Long Is. to Wm

May Tuesday the 29<sup>th</sup> / 515

The first part stood by to the West half  
made one 1/2 No. 100 reefed the topsails and  
furlled the jib at 3 P.M. tacked in the foresail  
and made ship to the S.W. with a light gale at  
S.W. and a rough sea and the middle  
part stood E. S. at daylight made sail  
and stood west with a strong breeze at  
the fore sail seen Lat 29 40 N Long 22 10

May Thursday Sta: 30 1/2 per

The first of the 24 hours started us  
with a strong breeze at 5.58 at Sandness  
about 10.15 - and kept up to the wind  
- & in the middle part over to the  
to the 12.58 at 5 bells started up us  
with best weather employed  
following a boat      Feb 30 50 47



May Thursday the 31<sup>st</sup> 11/54

The first part steered by to the S.W. and with a gale at S.W. set a sail steering to the S.W. the Middle & latter part a gale at S.W. heading to the S.W. so I set under short sail

Lat 32 13 N Long 30 18 W

Friday the 1<sup>st</sup> 11/54

The first part blowing a gale at S.W. heading to the S.W. under short sail reefed top sail and fore sail the Middle and latter part steered by to the S.W. with a gale at S.W. under short sail all fore sails so I set

Lat 33 23 N Long 34 45 W

Saturday the 2<sup>d</sup> 11/54

The first part steered by to the S.W. with a light gale at S.W. under short sail at sundown furl'd the mainsail the Middle and latter part blowing a gale at S.W. to S.W. heading to the S.W. with a coast reefed main top sail set so I set with the sea commencing over as it becomes Lat 33 48 N Long 33 28 W

Sunday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 11/54

The first part a gale at S.W. under short sail reefed main top sail heading to the S.W. with a heavy sea on a shower both about every ten minutes the Middle and latter part a heavy gale at S.W. heading to the S.W. under a short reefed main top sail and a heavy sea

Lat 34 11 N

Monday the 4<sup>th</sup> 11/54

The first part a gale at S.W. heading to the S.W. under a short reefed main top sail at 6 P.M. the wind backed to the S.W. the Middle part wind to and thunder and lightning

The latter part steered by to the S.W. at 12 spoke the bark of the ship of Fidehaven had thundered

Lat 33 29 N Long 32 28 W



Thurs Tuesday the 5<sup>th</sup> / 1851

The first part steered in company  
with the Bark Wilga at 4 30 - then  
28 kts wind SW at sundown shorter  
sail at 7 o'clock - spoke the Bark & Co Chase  
out not stated the latter part steered  
by to the SSE wind & the weather fine  
Lat 33° 19' N Long 71° 25' W

Fri Wednes day the 6<sup>th</sup> / 1851

The first part light airs from the N. steered  
by to the south the weather fine at sundown  
took in the light sails the middle & fore  
heads to the SSE wind & at daylight  
made all sail and steered by to the SSE  
see a sail winds light at 10 Lat 32° 50' N  
Long 70° 51' W

Fri Thursday the 7<sup>th</sup> / 1851

The first of this day steered by to the  
S with a light breeze at 10 - see a Bark  
a head of us so ends the first part the  
middle & latter part steered by to the  
S. with the wind at SSE and fine weather  
got out the spinnaker to head see fore  
sails so ends Lat 32° 53' N Long 68° 50' W

Fri Friday the 8<sup>th</sup> / 1851

The first of this day steered by to the  
SSE with the wind south and fine  
at sundown hoisted reef the topsails  
the middle & latter part had weather  
from the SSE steered by to the SSE  
under cloot reefed topsails so ends  
Lat 32° 24' N  
Long 68° 25' W

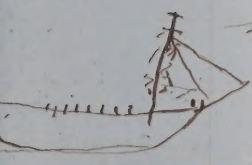


June Saturday the 9<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the S under  
hoast reefed top sail and cours with the wind  
at 10 at 12 o'clock bent a new spanker the Middle  
part was ship to the W the weather  
bad at south the latter part the  
same Lat 32 24 or Long 3 50 W

June Sunday the 10<sup>th</sup> / 54

\* The first part heading to the W at 8 o'clock  
saw a Brig ship was a rack going where  
she saw how far the mate took  
a boat and pulled to her and boarded  
her all hand given the latter part  
a Ketching got two anchors and both chains  
down so ends with thick weather



Lat 32 49 or Long 3 30

June Monday the 11<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part on board of the Rack at  
half past 1 o'clock left her blowing on  
from the south hoast reefed top sails  
and perled the foresail sheet by to the  
S 88 the Middle and latter part had  
weather from the south at daylight was  
ship to the W 1/2 S and ragged Lat 32 43 or

June Tuesday the 12<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the W by with a  
strong breeze and rough weather under double  
reef top sails and foresail at daylight  
set single reefed top sails and courses with  
strong breeze at south steered by to the  
W 1/2 S ends Lat 32 30 or Long 3 30 W

Grand Range 1835



June Wednesday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1754

the first part back to the S under single  
reefed topsails and courses with thick weather  
at 8 o'clock wear ship to the W and shortened  
sail the middle part wear ship to  
the S with shally weather at sunset  
at daylight stood off & all three sails  
at 11 o'clock fell in with the pack again  
went on board and the other anchor and  
took it on board about 12 hundred

Lat 32° 45' N Long 82° 55' W

June Thursday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1754

the first part employed cracking out  
the Mast Down and took it to the ship  
at sundown took in sail and stood south  
with a rain storm the middle part had weather  
from the south heading to the S and S by  
at daylight stood off W by S with the wind  
employed on board splitting 10 fms

Lat 33° 04' N Long 82° 00' W

June Friday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1754

this day stood by to the S S winds at 10 employed  
in drawing the anchors and chains down at 4  
o'clock stood S S S at 8 o'clock double reefed the  
topsails at 10 o'clock wear ship to the W by S  
at 12 o'clock wear ship to the S by S at daylight  
made all sail with fine weather

Lat 32° 07' N Long 81° 45' W

June Saturday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1754

the first part stood by to the S with  
light airs at 10 o'clock and before the  
middle part stood S with the wind  
and the latter part stood the same  
with light airs from the W

Lat 32° 12' N Long 81° 45' W



Plene Sunday the 17<sup>th</sup> / 54

\* The first part light breeze and calm from the West at 3 o'clock all a sail at half past 3 o'clock see the Light House on Bermuda 14 miles off bearing 8 steered by at 8 o'clock began to see the land at sundown steered by 8 and filled the mainsail fly jib and got topsail the Middle and latter part lay off an anchor at Bermuda with fine weather the Captain on shore to see if she could get some recruits  
 32. 1845  
 so Ends Jan 31 54 50 1/2

Plene Monday the 18<sup>th</sup> / 54

\* The first part lay off an anchor at Bermuda with fine weather from the 8<sup>th</sup> the latter part lay off the Light House waiting for the Captain to come off so Ends

Plene Tuesday the 19<sup>th</sup> / 54

X The first part towing the potatoes and yam pans at 5 o'clock got through and steered up by 8 with a light breeze at 8<sup>th</sup> at 4 o'clock steered 8 with a light breeze at 8<sup>th</sup> so Ends Jan 31 54 50 1/2

Plene Wednesday the 20<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered 8 with a light breeze at 2<sup>nd</sup> at 4 o'clock all a sail at 5 o'clock steered 8 the latter part steered by to the 8 with fine weather at 8 o'clock employed putting the rigging and pulling up shars

Jan 31 54 50 1/2

Plene Thursday the 21<sup>st</sup> / 54

the first part fine steered by to the 8 with pleasant weather at sundown took in the Light sails the Middle & latter part light airs from the South heading to the 8  
 Jan 31 54 50 1/2



Thurs Friday the 22<sup>nd</sup> / 54  
the first part light airs and calms  
steering by to the S at 4 p.m. picked  
up a barrel of castor oil the Middle  
and latter part steered by with a light  
breeze at S.S. so ends filling the rigging  
Lat 30 00 00

Thurs Saturday the 23<sup>rd</sup> / 54  
the first of this day steered by to the  
S with a light breeze at S.S. employed  
on ships duty the Middle and  
latter part steered by to the S by S  
with light airs and calms from the  
S.S. see few sails Lat 32 15 Jan 58 48

Thurs Sunday the 24<sup>th</sup> / 54  
the first part steered by to the S with  
light airs and calms employed on ships  
duty the Middle & latter part light  
airs and calms heading to the S with  
six sails in sight Lat 32 10 00 Jan 58 20

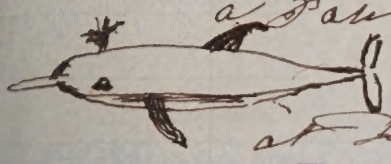
Thurs Monday the 25<sup>th</sup> / 54  
the first part steered S with a light  
breeze at S.S. with five sails in sight  
the Middle part steered by to the S by S  
with a light breeze at S.S. at daylight  
made all sail at 5 A.M. were ship  
to the W five sails in sight no ends  
Lat 32 15 00 Jan 58 14

Thurs Tuesday the 26<sup>th</sup> / 54  
the first part steered by to the S by S  
the wind light at S.S. at sundown  
to the N.W. S.S. The Middle part  
sailed to the W at daylight made  
all sail with a fine weather  
Lat 32 49 00  
Jan 58 24 40



June <sup>27</sup> Wednesday the 28<sup>th</sup> / 54

the first part of this day steered by to the  
SE with a fine breeze at 10 AM at 3 PM caught



a fine horse at sundown tack to the SE  
the middle part to the SE at daylight  
at daylight steered the same at 11 AM  
there for black fish & huck

Tot 32.24 Long 518 519 1/2

June Thursday the 28<sup>th</sup> / 54

the first part steered by to the SE with  
the wind SE at sundown tack in some  
sail the middle & latter part steered by  
to the SE & SE with a light air and  
calm

Tot 32 50 1/2 Long 519 1/2 1/2

June Friday the 29<sup>th</sup> / 54

\* this day begins with light airs and calms  
from the SE steered by to the SE at sundown  
tack to the SE the middle part a  
light breeze at SE steered to the SE  
part steered to SE with a light breezy  
airs see a number of spars & float

Tot 33 0 1/2 Long 519 3/4 1/2

June Saturday the 30<sup>th</sup> / 54

the first part steered SE with a light  
breeze at south the middle and latter  
part steered by to the SE with a strong  
breeze at SE Tot 32 3/4 Long 518 3/4 1/2

\* July Sunday the 1<sup>st</sup> / 55

the first part steered SE with a strong  
breeze at SE at sundown close reefed  
the topsails & set two sails at 7 PM

HN

steered the Bark Willes of Mattapoisett  
at daylight steered at SE with  
a strong breeze at SE & SE

Tot 32 40 1/2 Long 515 40 1/2



July Monday the 2<sup>nd</sup> / 55

The first part started off with a strong breeze at 10 under single reefed topsails the Middle part started off at Daylight started off with a fair breeze at 10 as ends

Lat 33 " 08' 08" Long 53 " 25"

July Tuesday the 3<sup>rd</sup> / 55

The first part started off with the wind at 10 at sundown started the mainsail and single reef the topsail and huffed off to the south at Daylight was then to the SW wind 10 at 10 started off South.

Lat 33 " 18' 08" Long 52 " 52

July Wednesday the 4<sup>th</sup> / 55

The first part started off with a light breeze at 10 at sundown started off South took in sail as usual the Middle part light airs and calm heading to the SSS the latter part the same light airs at 10 as ends

Lat 32 " 49' 08" Long 52 " 20

July Thursday the 5<sup>th</sup> / 55

This Day begins with a light breeze at 10 started South at 4 P.M. see a small float board a boat and went to it and caught a mess of fish at sundown took in sail as usual and huffed to the S the Middle part over ship to the S a whole display of fire works

Lat 32 49' 08" Long 52 44'

July Friday the 6<sup>th</sup> / 55

The first part started off to the SW winds 10 at sundown took in sail as usual the Middle and latter part were by the S and see a sail

Lat 33 5' 08" Long 53 40'



July Sat the 2<sup>nd</sup> / 54

The first part tack to the south with  
a strong breeze at 2<sup>nd</sup> at 4 P.M. all sail  
at sundown took in sail as usual the  
part stood by to the south the Middle  
the latter part the same as ends with  
rough weather at 8<sup>th</sup> Lat 31 12<sup>th</sup> Long 52<sup>nd</sup> 55<sup>th</sup>

July Sunday the 3<sup>rd</sup> / 54

The first part stood by to the south with  
a strong breeze at 2<sup>nd</sup> at sundown furled sail  
the Middle part stood by to the south  
the latter part squally at 9 o'clock the  
tack hauled to the S<sup>th</sup> tack to the N<sup>th</sup> and  
S<sup>th</sup> Lat 31 20<sup>th</sup> Long 52<sup>nd</sup> 33<sup>th</sup>

July Monday the 4<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part stood by to the N<sup>th</sup> with  
a strong breeze at 2<sup>nd</sup> all sail at 2 P.M.  
passed a fresh Carcass and that is the first  
time for five months that we have seen  
a Carcass and but one whale in the time  
at sundown took in sail as usual the  
Middle and latter part stood by to the  
N<sup>th</sup> with a strong breeze at 2<sup>nd</sup> and squally

Lat 31 50<sup>th</sup> Long 52<sup>nd</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>

July Tuesday the 10<sup>th</sup> / 54

\* This day stood by to N<sup>th</sup> with a fine breeze  
at 2<sup>nd</sup> at 3 P.M. spoke the ship *Erne C Jones*  
of New Bedford with fifty Bbls of spermac  
at daylight made all sail at 3 o'clock  
tack to the N<sup>th</sup> and sail in sight  
and all of them whalers

Ship *Erne C Jones*

HH  
B.H.

Lat 32 19<sup>th</sup> Long 52 02<sup>nd</sup>



July Wednesday the 11<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the east with  
a moderate breeze at 2 o'clock at sundown took  
in sail as usual the Middle and  
Latter part steered by to the  
south and east with a fine breeze  
at 2 o'clock at 3 o'clock struck the bark  
Mary Ann of New Bedford 500  
bbls of sperm Lat 31 03 Long 52 02

July Thursday the 12<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the south  
and east wind 2 o'clock at sundown struck  
the bark Mary Ann and the bark  
Gloway of New Bedford 20 months out  
with 4 hundred sperm and 500 bbls  
see got a whole of whale oil the Middle part steered  
by to the east at daylight made sail  
with the wind east and three sails  
in sight at 3 o'clock steered off east

Lat 31 50 Long 52 21

July Friday the 13<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part fine breeze at 2 o'clock steered  
off west at 3 o'clock steered east at sundown  
took in sail as usual three sails in  
sight the Middle part heading to  
the east with the wind at south  
at 4 o'clock began to be some squally  
steering by to the east with the wind  
east so ends Lat 32 40 Long 52 09

July Saturday the 14<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the east  
and to well. Variables winds at 2 o'clock  
two sails in sight at sundown took  
in sail the Middle and Latter  
part steered by to the east with  
the wind at east and squally  
Lat 33 22 Long 54 14



July Sunday the 15<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part of this day steered by to the E by S with the wind backing from the E by S to north at sundown took in sail as usual the Middle and latter part employed cutting to the Eastward with squally weather from the S

Lat 32 48 Long 50 58 W

July Monday the 16<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the W and S by W with the wind E by S to S at sundown fished the light sails the Middle part steered by to the S by W at Day's light made all sail at 3 A M took to the E by S wind at 8 A M

Lat 32 14 W Long 52 02 W

July Tuesday the 17<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the E by S at 5 A M see a sail at 6 A M took to the S by W wind at 8 A M the Middle and latter part steered by to the S by W with the wind light light at 8 A M see a sail

Lat 31 23 W Long 54 33 W

July Wednesday the 18<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered by to the S by W with a light breeze at 8 A M and clear weather the Middle and latter part steered by to the S with a light air at south at 7 A M sent down the foresail and commenced mending it

Lat 31 08 W Long 50 58 W

July Thursday the 19<sup>th</sup> / 54

The first part steered S with a light air at south at 5 A M sent the foresail up to the yard and bent it and set it the Middle and latter part steered E by S with light air at south employed mending the odd boat

Lat 31 16 W Long 50 58 W



July Friday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1855

the first part steered ESE with the wind at SW and light employed mending the sail boat at 3 pm see a sail the Middle part steered at with a light breeze at 4 pm employed mending the boat at 8 o'clock spoke the Bark Indus at 10 pm Baltimore 15 Days out bound to the Rio Lat 31 01 N Long 47 25 W

July Saturday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1855

The first part part steered SE with a light breeze at SW SW employed mending the Boat the Middle and latter part steered by to the south with the wind at W the latter attended with the same rain two sails in sight employed mending the sail Boat Lat 30 00 N Long 48 52 W

July Sunday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1855

the first part steered South with the wind W and light at 4 pm put the boat over head at sundown took in the light sails the Middle part steered by to the south with a light breeze at 4 pm the latter part light sails and heaving to the S two sails in sight

July Monday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1855 Lat Long 49 00 N

the first part steered by to the S with a light breeze at south at sundown took in sail the latter part steered by to the S at Daylight Made all sail and steered the same the weather fine and no whales

Lat 30 23 N

July Tuesday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1855

Long 48 48 W

the first part back to the SW with fine weather at wind SSE at sundown took in the light sails the Middle part steered by to the south wind ESE the latter part steered by to the SW and WSW with fine weather Lat 29 45 N Long 47 34 W



July - Wednesday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1855  
the first part of this 24 hours steered by to the S.W. with the wind  
at S.E. at Sundown tack to the N.W. with the wind at S.E. and  
took in sail as usual at Day light made all sail winds tight  
S.E. at 6 A.M. set a sail cutting. Steered for him Lat 29 58 N  
Long 41 33 W

July - Thursday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1855  
the first part steered for the Bark a cutting in the whale  
wind light and calm at half past 3 P.M. the Captain had  
his boat and pulled to four pound at Chalk of New Bedford  
13 ciphers out 450 lbs of sperm the Middle and latter  
part steered by to the south the latter part the  
same at 11 A.M. tack to the N.W. winds strong at 11  
Lat 29 33 N Long 46 58 W

July - Friday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1855  
the first part steered to the South with a strong breeze at  
at S.W. at 4 P.M. gained with the Matter of New Bedford  
and would have 225 pounds of old junk the Middle  
part tack to the N.W. at Daylight made all  
sail with two sails in sight at 2 P.M. wear ship  
to the S.W. an ends with strong breeze at N.W.  
Lat 29 33 N Long 45 45 W

July - Saturday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1855  
the first part steered by to the N.W. at 2 P.M. tack  
to the South with a strong breeze at 2 P.M.  
at 3 P.M. steered S.E. at Sundown furled the  
light sails and Drainsails at 2 A.M. wear  
ship to the N.W. with a strong breeze at  
at South at Daylight set the Drainsail  
jib and spanker a blowing strong at South  
at 8 A.M. steered N.W. at 9 A.M. wear ship to  
South  
Lat 29 54 N Long 48 10 W

Girls Can You Pick at



July Sat the 29<sup>th</sup> for  
the first of this day tack to the west with the  
wind at South under short sail and rigged at  
sun down clost reefed the top sails heading W  
the middle part wear ship to the west at wind  
strong at South at Daylight wear ship to the West  
under clost reefed topsails Lat 29° 53' Long 48° 17' 42

July Sunday the 30<sup>th</sup> for  
the first of this day a light gale at South heading  
Wey under clost reefed top sails and foresail at sun  
at 10 8 we wear ship to the SE wind strong at at 3 30  
the latter part stood by to the SE with squally weather at  
3 30 sent down the main top gallensail down to wind  
stands This Day Lat 29° 45' Long 48° 07

July Monday the 31<sup>st</sup> for  
the first part stood by to the SE wind strong  
at 3 30 under clost reefed top sails and foresail  
at 3 30 sent the top gallensail aloft to the yard  
at sundown wear ship to the SE and shortened  
sail the middle part stood by to the  
SE at Daylight made all sail and stood  
the same the wind at 4 30 inclined  
to be squally Lat 30° 08' Long 49° 52

August Wednesday the 1<sup>st</sup> for  
the first of this day stood by to the  
SE with all sail set at sundown took  
in sail as usual the middle and latter  
part stood by to the SE with a strong  
breeze at 3 30 Lat 31° 07' Long 50° 17

August Thursday the 2<sup>nd</sup> for  
the first of this day stood by to the SE  
wind strong at 3 30 at sundown took in sail  
as usual the latter part stood by  
to the SE with a strong breeze at 3 30



August Friday the 3<sup>rd</sup> / 18  
the first part staid by to the North with a  
strong breeze at NW to SW at 5 o'clock  
the Bark Cecelia of New Bedford 120 Tons 14  
Months out the latter part staid by to the  
wind at NW and sprally under short  
sail  
Lat 32 45 N Long 51 15 W

August Saturday the 4<sup>th</sup> / 18  
the first part staid by to the NW with  
heavy squally weather at 4 o'clock the wind shifted  
to the NW and we went to the S at sundown  
hooked the foretop sail the Middle part staid  
by to the S at daylight made all sail and  
staid by to the S at 10 o'clock staid by to the S with  
the wind at south the Bark Cecelia in sight  
Lat 32 18 N Long 54 28 W

August Sunday the 5<sup>th</sup> / 18  
the first part staid by to the S wind South  
with all sail set and cloudy at sundown took  
in sail as usual the Middle and latter part  
staid by to the S with the wind strong at  
SW see a school of porpoises so birds  
Lat 32 11 N Long 58 10 W

August Monday the 6<sup>th</sup> / 18  
the first part staid by to the S with  
with a strong breeze at SW at 4 o'clock see a  
sail at sundown took in sail as usual  
the Middle and latter part staid by to the  
S at daylight made all sail and staid  
off S wind SW at 6 o'clock the Bark  
Wells of Nantucket 110 Tons of sperm  
at 4 o'clock sent the mainsail to stow  
Lat 32 35 N Long 62 42 W



August Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup> / 55

the first part steered S by south with a strong  
breeze at 8<sup>th</sup> employed mending the mainsail  
at sundown took in the light sails  
the middle part steered E by S wind at  
7<sup>th</sup> at daylight steered E by S and made all  
sail at 8<sup>th</sup> clock - usually - single reefed  
the topsails when the sails to mend

August Wednesday the 8<sup>th</sup> / 55

the day begins with squally weather steered  
E by S under single reefed topsails employed  
mending the gill at sundown took in sail  
as usual the middle part steered E by S  
at daylight made all sail and steered  
N by S wind strong at 4<sup>th</sup> at 9<sup>th</sup> clock  
bent the gill and unhooked fly gill  
to mend

Lat 34<sup>th</sup> 00<sup>th</sup> Long 43 01

August Thursday the 9<sup>th</sup> / 55

that day begins with a strong breeze  
at 4<sup>th</sup> steered N by E at 5<sup>th</sup> clock bent  
the fly gill and a new stasail at sundown  
took in sail as usual the middle  
and latter part a gale at 8<sup>th</sup> at 9<sup>th</sup> clock  
took in all sail heading to the S by S

August Friday the 10<sup>th</sup> / 55

this day begins with bad weather from  
the N at 3<sup>th</sup> clock began to the moderate  
breeze some sail at 5<sup>th</sup> clock steered S by E  
the middle part steered S by E to the S by S  
wind at daylight made all sail  
at 10<sup>th</sup> clock went to the N by E  
employed mending the main topsail

Lat 35 44<sup>th</sup> Long 44 10<sup>th</sup>



August Saturday the 11<sup>th</sup> / 54

the first part steered by the 4<sup>th</sup> & 5<sup>th</sup> employed  
Proceeding the topsail at 5 fathoms Black fish  
board two boats & 4<sup>th</sup> Cash at 6 fathoms  
the topsail so far the the middle part steered  
by the 4<sup>th</sup> with the wind at north  
the latter part steered by the 4<sup>th</sup> & 5<sup>th</sup> wind  
light at 8 fathoms Lat 36<sup>th</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> Long 35<sup>th</sup>

August Sunday the 12<sup>th</sup> / 54

the first of this day light airs at 8 fathoms steered  
8 fathoms with all sail set the middle and  
latter part steered 8 fathoms with a light breeze at  
SW not any thing seen worth noting  
Lat 36<sup>th</sup> 06<sup>th</sup> Long 35<sup>th</sup> 42<sup>th</sup>

August Monday the 13<sup>th</sup> / 54

this 24 hours steered 8 fathoms with a light breeze  
at SW at 5 fathoms shoal the sick Kienzi of  
Province town with two black fish the middle  
part the wind held to the north and  
began to rain at daylight the wind began  
to blow on at 2 fathoms single reefed down  
and perled the foremast mainsail and jib

August Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup> / 54

the first part of this 24 hours begins  
with strong winds at 4 fathoms steered 8 fathoms and  
single reefed topsails and foresail at sundown  
perled the fore topsail and clew reefed the  
main the middle and latter part a gale  
at 4 fathoms steered by the 4<sup>th</sup> & 5<sup>th</sup> under short  
tail or a sail to the windward of us  
so goes the time of my life  
Glenn and Torank Lat 35<sup>th</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>  
Long 35<sup>th</sup> 42<sup>th</sup>



August Wednesday the 15<sup>th</sup> / 1842

This Day Begins with a gale at 5<sup>00</sup> we  
ship to the NW under short sail  
and a heavy sea on at sundown  
took in sail for the night the Middle  
and latter part steered by to the NW  
Lat 35. 58 N Long 38. 50 W

August Thursday the 16<sup>th</sup> / 1842

The first part steered by to the NW wind at  
5<sup>00</sup> at 8 P.M. see a whales Tare the boats  
at 3 P.M. the west boat went alongside of a  
Large whale and the boat struck Mast him  
so goes the Luck I can't tell Dark Trust  
to our good father above the Middle part  
Heading 45° and 45° at Daylight Made  
sail with a strong Breeze at 10<sup>00</sup> to N. N. W.  
Bearing courses Lat 35. 35 N Long 38. 58 W



August Friday the 17<sup>th</sup> / 1842

The first part of the 24 hours we ship to the  
E. wind at 8<sup>00</sup> at sundown took in sail as usual  
the Middle and latter part steered  
by to the S and NW with the wind at  
45° see two sails Lat 35. 48 N Long 34. 30 W

August Saturday the 18<sup>th</sup> / 1842

The first part steered by to the NW wind  
light at 5<sup>00</sup> at 3 P.M. passed a whale ship  
steering to the E at sundown took in sail  
as usual the middle and latter part  
steered by to the NW wind 45° see two  
sails so ends this Day and no whales

Lat 36 34 N  
Long 35 48 W



August Sunday the 19<sup>th</sup> / 54

this Day begins with fine weather at 8<sup>o</sup> AM steered by to the S. by E. at sundown took in sail as usual and wear ship to the cross the middle part heading to the S. W. at daylight made all sail and steered by to the S. S. see two sails Lat 38<sup>o</sup> 10' 18" Long 35<sup>o</sup> 21' 45"

August Monday the 20<sup>th</sup> / 54

this day begins with light baffling air from the S steering to the S. W. at half past 5 P.M. see a bark to the windward off us four small boats and for what we dont know at sundown took in sail as usual the latter part steered by to the west with light baffling winds and calmy a brig in sight Lat 38<sup>o</sup> 12' 18" Long 35<sup>o</sup> 58' 25"

August Tuesday the 21<sup>st</sup> / 54

this Day begins with light baffling air from S. to N. W. steered from E to S by E at sundown took in the light sails the middle part steered S. by E wind with the latter part shalloy steered by to the S. W. with three sails in sight Lat 38<sup>o</sup> 01' 18" Long 36<sup>o</sup> 52' 25"

August Wednesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> / 54

this day begins with a strong breeze at 8 AM steered by to the S. by E with all sail set the middle and latter part steered by to the S. W. 10<sup>o</sup> with strong baffling winds and shalloy three sails in sight steering the same Lat 38<sup>o</sup> 15' 18" Long 37<sup>o</sup> 01' 18"

August Thursday the 23<sup>rd</sup> / 54

\* this day strong winds and shalloy from the S. W. steered by to the S. with all sail set four sails in sight at daylight made the island of Flores 54<sup>o</sup> 54' miles off steered for it Lat 33<sup>o</sup> 58' 18"



August Friday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1794

this day begins with strong breeze at 8  
slews by to the 4<sup>th</sup> at 4 o'clock got up to  
the land the captain went on shore  
at sundown the Captain came off  
the Bark Stafford of New Bedford says  
here at daylight sent a raft of each  
a shore for water at 10 o'clock took it a long  
side and heeled it in and commenced  
straining it down so ends

August Saturday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1794

\* the first of this day slowing down the  
water and getting ready for to take the  
recruits on board the latter part employed  
trading for ~~potatoes~~ potatoes the Bark  
of Winstone came here to day five  
weeks from home and no letters for  
me so ends of Douglas but no wife

August Sunday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1794

this day day off and on taking up the  
recruits at 4 o'clock got through so ends this  
part the middle part slews by to the  
at winds at 4 o'clock at daylight started off  
B with all sail set Sat 28 5 o'clock Long  
22 5 o'clock

August Monday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1794

the first part slews by to 8 o'clock with the  
wind at 10 o'clock with fine weather  
at sundown hoisted sail the latter  
part steering for Longal with fine  
weather so ends this day



August Tuesday the 28<sup>th</sup> / 45

The first part started for the harbor  
at 4 o'clock got in at 5 o'clock anchored in 14 fathoms  
of water three ships lay off on our recruiting  
and a manana lay to anchor bound to  
the states Royal at anchor

September Thursday the 2<sup>nd</sup> / 45

at 5 o'clock all our men on board of the  
Bark and put to sea with fine weather  
the Middle and latter part calm heading  
to the south with two ships in sight  
so ends with the islands in sight

September Friday the 3<sup>rd</sup> / 45

this day begins with calms heading to the  
sea the Middle part calm the latter  
part took a breeze at 4 o'clock to 2 o'clock fore sails in  
sight under the fore topsail to stand  
so ends steering to the S.S.

Lat 35° 20' N Long 28° 01' W

September Saturday the 4<sup>th</sup> / 45

the first part steered by to the S.S. with a fine  
breeze at 2 o'clock at 4 o'clock but the topsail again  
fore sails in sight the Middle and latter  
part light airs and calms heading to the  
S.S. to S.W. Lat 35° 20' N Long 27° 39' W

September Sunday the 5<sup>th</sup> / 45

the first part steered by to the S.S. with  
light airs at 8 and calms at 6 o'clock heard  
the boat to pull the crew so as to break  
them in - so goes it the Middle  
and latter part light hopping airs  
at 4 o'clock to 8 o'clock heading to the S.S. to S.W.  
two Barks in sight and one schooner  
in sight Lat 35° 48' N Long 27°



September Monday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1851

This Day Begins with light airs and b'f'ing  
from S to S-E steered by S-E to S-E by two  
Bark in sight and one schooner the  
Middle and latter part steered by to the  
S-E with a fine breeze at S-E so ends this  
day and no luck Lat 35 00 N Long 20 19 W

September Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1851

This 24 hours begins with fine weather at S-E steered  
by to the S-E and S-E all same glass perfect the  
Middle and latter part steered by to the  
S-E to S-E with a fine breeze at S-E to S at  
11 clock passed a Merchant ship steering  
to the S Lat 33 47 N Long 24 47 W

September Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1851

A good the first part steered by to the S-E with a fine breeze  
Breeze at S-E and no whales yet for as the Middle  
I see my part steered by to the S-E the latter part  
till the Darling some squally at 10 clock back to the S  
a Breeze so ends this day Lat 33 00 N Long 23 47 W

September Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1851

the first part steered by to the S-E with a good  
breeze at S-E at sundown furl'd the light sails  
and mainsail the Middle and latter  
part fine weather the latter part steered  
by to the S-E Lat 33 46 N Long 23 58 W

September Friday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1851

this day begins fine steered by to the S-E  
wind S-E at sundown took in sail and  
back'd to the north the Middle part  
steered by to the S-E with a fine breeze  
at S-E at day light made all sail at  
7 clock see white water back for it  
see nothing more on it see a sail  
Lat 23 58 N Long 23 40 W



September Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1754

the first part steered by to the S<sup>o</sup> with a fine breeze at 8<sup>o</sup> at sundown tack to the N<sup>o</sup> with all sail set the middle part steered by to the S<sup>o</sup> to N<sup>o</sup> with the wind N<sup>o</sup> at daylight made all sail stand ~~by~~ the latter part thick with fine rain & squalls

Lat 33 34 N Long 23 24 W

September Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1754

this day begins with thick weather at 8<sup>o</sup> steered by to the S<sup>o</sup> at sundown single reefed the topsails the middle and latter part steered by to the S<sup>o</sup> with a strong breeze at 8<sup>o</sup>

Lat 33 36 N Long 22 05 W

September Monday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1754

the first part steered by to the S<sup>o</sup> with a strong breeze at 8<sup>o</sup> at sundown single reefed the topsails set a sail steering to the westward the latter part steered by to the N<sup>o</sup> with a strong breeze at 8<sup>o</sup> set a sail steering to the westward Lat 33 32 N

Long 21 24 W

September Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1754

this day begins with a strong breeze at 8<sup>o</sup> at sundown took in the light sails and double reefed the topsails the middle part calm the latter part light airs at west steered N<sup>o</sup> Lat 33 53 N to June 22 09 W Long 22 05 W

September Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1754

the first of this day begins with a light breeze at west at sundown took in the light sails the middle part steered by to the S<sup>o</sup> the latter part steered by to the N<sup>o</sup> Lat 34 18 N

Long 22 00 W



September Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1851  
the first part steered by to the NW  
with light breeze at 4:48 at 5:30  
board the boat and picked up a  
jubbawen belongs to a large ship the  
middle and latter part steered by  
to the west with the wind at 48  
Lat 34 19<sup>th</sup> 1851

September Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1851  
this day begins with a light breeze at  
8 steered by to the W at sundown took  
in sail as usual the middle  
and latter part heading to the  
NW with a light breeze at 4 but  
a sail to the south of us so much

Lat 34 21<sup>st</sup> Long 23 1851

September Saturday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1851  
this day begins with light airs at 4:48  
steered by to the S at sundown took  
in sail for the night at daylight  
made all sail heading to the NW at 8  
at 10 o'clock the bark Messenger  
of Salem 15 months out clear  
at 11 o'clock saw whales and they was  
headed to the S at 12 o'clock getting  
ready for to load Lat 34 35<sup>th</sup> Long 23 30<sup>th</sup> 1851

September Sunday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1851  
this day employed chasing whales no luck  
the whales so wild that the boats could  
not get near enough to get the jaw in  
chased till dark and left them  
the middle and latter part steered  
by to the NW to 48 with the wind at 48  
at 4 o'clock picked up a bob of sperms  
of Terrestrial Lat 34 43<sup>rd</sup>

September



Monday September the 24<sup>th</sup> 1751

this day begins with a fine breeze at 248 steered by to the S at sundown took in sail as usual see a schooner steering to the N the middle and latter part steered by to the ESE with a strong breeze at 180 at 10 o'clock see a sail

Lat 33 21 N Long 22 29 W

September Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1751

the first part steered by to the ESE with a strong breeze at 180 at 4 o'clock shortly clearest reefed the topsails at sundown wore ship to the S and filled the jell and sprinker and mainsail the middle and latter part steered by to the S with a strong breeze at 180 under clearest reefed topsails and courses

Lat 34 23 N Long 23 58 W

September Wednesday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1751

this 24 hours begins with strong breeze at 180 steered by to the S with double reefed topsails and courses at sundown took in sail the middle part wore ship to the S with a strong breeze at 180 under short sail with a heavy sea on see a schooner a whalerman

Lat 34 29 N Long 23 20 W

September Thursday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1751

\* this 24 hours had weather from the N steered by to the S under short sail at 3 o'clock see a Merchant bark steering to the south at sundown took in sail as usual the middle part wore ship to the S at day light made all sail and steered by to the S with the wind at 180

Lat 34 30 N

September Friday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1751

the first part wore ship to the S with light showers of rain at sundown clearest reefed the topsails the latter part steered by to the S with the wind W and rainy Lat about 33 20 N



September Saturday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1755  
the first part steered S by E with the  
wind SW and heavy at sundown perked  
the mainsail and topgallinsail with  
heavy weather the middle part steered  
SSE with the wind at SE the latter  
part steered ESE wind at N so ends

Lat 32 45 N Long 21 11 W

September Sunday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1755  
the first part steered ESE with a light  
breeze at SE to S all sail set the  
middle part calm the latter part  
light breeze at N steered ESE so ends  
with two sails in sight oh girls  
what shall we do Lat 32 30 N  
Long 19 48 W

October Monday the 1<sup>st</sup> 1755  
this day begins with light airs at N steered  
ESE and no whales yet but look out for  
now on little part the middle  
part steered the same with light breeze  
at N the latter the same see two sails  
Lat 32 20 N Long 17 54 W

October Tuesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1755  
the first part steered S wind light at SE  
at half past 1 P.M. see the Madagas  
Islands S by E 35 Miles off at sundown  
the SW part S by E 25 Miles off the  
middle part steered S at daylight sight  
sail in sight Madeira Is. at 25 Miles off  
the latter part steered SSE Lat 31 30 N  
Long 17 00 W

October Wednesday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1755  
the first part steered south with a light  
breeze at SE three sails in sight the  
latter part steered south at N  
 the Mate shot a grasshopper and  
took him to the ship Lat 30 50 N  
Long 17 47 W



October Thursday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1871

the first part started south with a light breeze at 8 AM 2 PM passed a stern boat at 4 PM began to haul the grompas so it is the first oil that we have hauled out for 5 months the middle part started at daylight started with wind to starboard & see the Peak of Teneriffe South 110 Miles off started for it we were at 112 Miles lat 29 54 N Long 16 52 W off

above the water 2000 feet

October Friday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1871

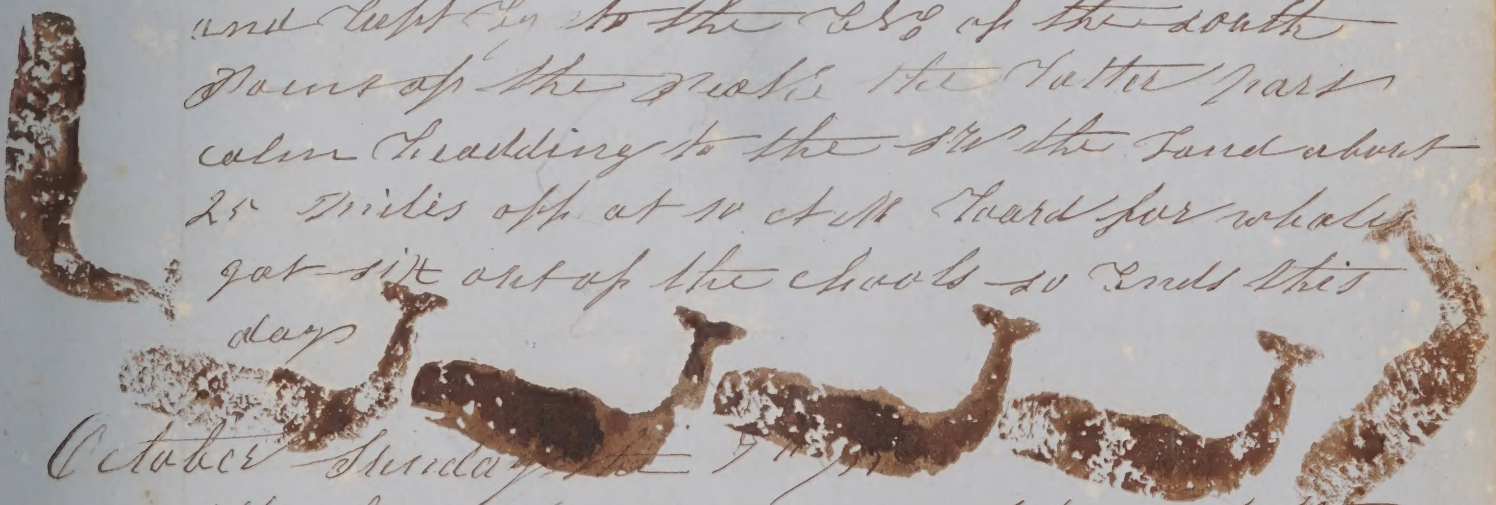
the first part started south with the wind at sundown the Peak bore 55 40 Miles off the middle part left to the west at daylight started off south at 2 started with wind at 10 the 58 Point of the Peak bore 24 miles off Lat 28 30 Long

October Saturday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1871

the first part started along the shore about 15 Miles off at sundown look in sea and kept on to the ESE of the south Point of the Peak the latter part calm heading to the SW the Land about 25 Miles off at 10 AM Looked for whales got six out of the chools so ends this day

October Sunday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1871

the first part came employed latching the whales to the ship at half past 4 PM the whales to the ship at 8 PM began to cut at dark got two cut in and set the watch the middle part latching the latter part cutting in the rear of the whales in so ends this day with old dad at hard work the Land 15 Miles off





October Monday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1755

this day begins with still weather heading  
to the E employed clearing off the heads  
and washing off the deck at 4 P.M. at the  
watch the Middle part calm heading to  
the E & the latter part the same employed  
looking the Peak bearing is about 30 Miles  
off so old John is in his Glory now  
and if you dont believe it ask him

October Tuesday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1755

the first part chaunting with fine weather  
heading to the E the Peak bearing is about  
30 Miles off at 4 P.M. see a sail at sundown  
wear ship to the NW the Middle part  
fine weather employed looking at  
4 P.M. got the blubber and head hauled  
out and began on the fat lean so end  
with eight barrels more

October Wednesday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1755

the first part chaunting with fine  
weather at 4 P.M. speak the schooner  
C. Nicholson of Providence Town to the  
two Mounds at the latter part fine weather  
fine off the peak on Sun. so ends this day

October Thursday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1755

this day begins with fine weather and steering  
in shore at 4 P.M. the land about five miles off  
wear ship heading to the south with the wind  
at NW at sundown reefed the topsails the  
latter part stowing down the air

October Friday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1755

this day begins calm at 4 P.M. got the vit  
stowed down so good the latter part calm  
employed stowing off so end  
off - south of the Peak



October Saturday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1831

this day begins with calms employed washing off the Bark the Peak being 8 of us about 30 Miles off the Middle and latter part light baffling airs and calm heading S and South so Ends with the Peak being 25 Miles off

October Sunday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1831

the first part of this 24 hours light airs and baffling steering off shore and in for the Peak the Middle part calm the latter part a good breeze at 8 started in 1831 for the Peak at 10 AM the land five Miles off tack off to the south wind light so Ends this day of our Voyage

October Monday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1831

this day begins with calms heading all a round the schooner in sight at sundown took in the light sails the Peak being 25 Miles off the Middle and latter part a good breeze from S to S by E the latter part stood across for the Canary Island so Ends with the schooner in sight

October Tuesday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1831

the first part light airs and baffling at sundown gained with the schooner S. Dickerson of Province Town the Middle and latter part calm and light baffling airs steering off and on behind the Peak of Teneriffe and Canary Island so Ends

October Wednesday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1831

the first part light baffling airs and calms at sundown the Captain went to gain the Middle and latter part light airs and calm heading to the S and North



October Thursday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1795

This Day begins with light airs and hailing  
Headdings ~~at 8~~ at sundown fired the light  
sails and wore ship to the East the peak bearings  
at the Middle and latter part a heavy gale  
at 8 Log two under a close reefed main topsail  
Headdings at 8 and 8 1/2 miles from the land

Lat 23 34 Long 16 33 1/2

October Friday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1795

The first of this day blowing a gale at 8 under  
a close reefed main topsail Headdings at 8  
to 8 1/2 18 miles off from the land at sundown  
Headdings at 8 see a sail steering before the  
wind the Middle and latter part a heavy  
gale at 8 under close reefed topsails and  
courses about twenty miles off from the  
peak so Ends Lat 23 49 1/2 Long 17 05 1/2

October Saturday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1795

This Day begins with heavy weather and ragged  
\* Headdings in at 8 and Headdings off at 8 under  
short sail at sundown the peak bearings  
about 20 miles off this day Ends with heavy  
weather at 8 Headdings in shore and off  
at 8 under short sail and a strong breeze  
and a large sea on the peak at 8 1/2  
miles off so Ends the Brig Medford in sight  
and a Bark not known

October Sunday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1795

This day had weather from the East under  
short sail Headdings at 8 and 8 1/2 under  
the land the Middle and latter part  
fine weather all sail set Headdings  
up for the land and Bark and  
a brig in sight so Ends the land  
in 45 miles off the peak at 8  
from us



October Monday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1791

the first part fine weather beating up along shore at sundown speak the Bark Lady Suffolk of Beverly the Middle and latter fine soled 23<sup>rd</sup> pounds of old gunk to the Lady Suffolk so Ends this day beating up to the land

October Tuesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1791

the first part light airs at 12 steering in for the land at sundown failed the light sails the Middle and latter part heading in by bys and off 18 with a fine breeze at 8 three sails in sight the land 25 Miles off so Ends

October Wednesday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1791

this day begins with fine weather heading to the bys and off 18 the Peak about 28 Miles off the Middle part strong breeze at 10 beating up the passage under closed reefed topsails and the rough three sails in sight

October Thursday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1791

this day begins with strong breeze at 10 employed beating up the passage between the Peak of Tenerife and the grand Canary the latter runs the same as the first

October Friday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1791

this day begins with bad weather fog in the passage under short sail and the water flying over to wash off the deck the Middle and latter part the same as the first speak the Baselay of West Port oil sat soaked cleared off to get a lee under the Canary Island so Ends this Day of our Land



October Saturday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1771

The first part steering down past  
the Canary at sundown luffed to  
and jammed with the Garland and  
the Red Chase of Bivley oil not stated  
the Middle part and latter part  
lay under the lee of the Canary about  
under close reefed topsails blowing heavy  
and the Barks downing the same

October Sunday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1771

The first part blowing heavy at 8 Lay in  
under the lee of the Canary under short  
sail at 9 o'clock steered off S.W. wind S.  
at daylight made all sail and steered  
the same Lat 26 12 N Long 15 59 W

October 29<sup>th</sup> Monday 1771

This day begins with fine weather and  
steering S.W. wind at sundown short  
sail and luffed to the W. by the wind  
at daylight steered off South with the  
wind at S.W. under single reefed topsails  
and this day Lat 25 42 N Long 10 40 W

October Tuesday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1771

The first part steered off South with a  
strong breeze at 3 o'clock the Bark  
sumner of New Bedford two months out chain  
at sundown close reefed the topsails at  
daylight wore ship to the E.S. the weather  
the same as the first Lat 25 30 N  
Long 41 W

October Wednesday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1771

The first part wore ship to the W. S. W.  
and made all sail at 4 o'clock set two sails  
at sundown wore in sail the latter part  
light winds at 10 o'clock heading S.W. employed  
mending sail Lat 25 22 N  
Long 51 W



November Thursday the 1<sup>st</sup> 1795

the first part stood to the north with light breeze at 8 employed mending sails at sundown took in the light sails at daylight made all sail and steer by the old sea two sails

Lat 20 22 Long 16 59 W

November Friday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1795

this day begins with light breeze at 8 - steering to the S.S. at sundown took in the light sails

the middle part and latter part steer by to the S.S. with a light breeze at 8

Lat 25 30 Long 16 13 W

November Saturday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1795

this day begins with light breeze at 8 - steer by S.S. at sundown took in the light sails and tack to the north the middle part wear ship to the south the latter the wind strong at 8 - see a fine bark

Lat 24 20 W  
Long 17 17 W

November Sunday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1795

the first part tack to the S. with a strong breeze at 8 at sundown single reefed the top sails see a bark and a fin back the middle part wear ship to the S.S. with a strong breeze at 8 under single reefed top sails and courses

Lat 24 43 W  
Long 17 33 W

November Monday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1795

the first part strong breeze at 8 - steer by to the S.S. under single reefed top sails the middle and latter part stand to the S.S. - see birds with a light breeze at 8

Lat 24 17 W Long 18 20 W

November Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1795

the first part stood S.S. with a light breeze at 8 the middle and latter parts light airs and smooth at 8 - steer S.S. and all see cow fish



November Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1855

the first part steered SSW with a light breeze  
and smoothly at 4 at sundown took in all  
sail but the two topsails the middle  
part steered SSW at day light made all  
sail and steered ESE wind light at 4

Lat 23 12 N Long 17 20 W

November Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1855

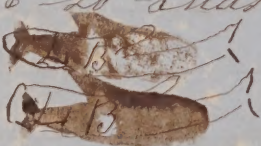
this day begins with light breeze at 4 steered ESE  
at sundown steered WSW and fired the lights  
sails the middle and latter part steered  
WSS to SSS with a light breeze at 4

Lat 22 49 N Long 18 20 W

November Friday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1855

the first part board for blackfish with fine  
weather got seven and slept up there coats  
the middle part steered by to the NW at 4 took  
back to the S so ends Mission the blubber

B F

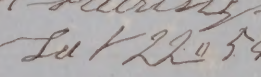


Lat 22 44 N Long 17 30



November Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1855

the first part steered by to the NW at 2 PM  
see blackfish board and got two the latter  
part steered by to the NW with a fine  
breeze at 4 see a bark steering to the NW



Lat 22 54 N Long 19 25 W

November Sunday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1855

the first part steered by to the S with a  
good breeze at 4 at sundown supply reefed  
the topsails the latter part steered SSW

Lat 22 54 N Long 18 50 W

November Monday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1855

the first part steered W at 4 PM see a  
sail at sundown took in the lights  
sails the latter part steered ESE wind

280

Lat 20 00 N Long 18 40 W



November Tuesday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1855

the first part steered S by E with a strong breeze at  
N by E at sundown single reefed the topsails the middle  
part lay aback leading to the E at 10 o'clock steered  
off S by E with a strong breeze at 10 o'clock all furlbacks  
the water green Lat 18 40 N Long 18 02 W

November Wednesday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1855

this day begins with a strong breeze at 10 o'clock all furlbacks  
at sundown single reefed the topsails the middle  
part steered N by E at 5 o'clock steered off south with  
a strong breeze at 8 o'clock all furlbacks and green water  
Lat 17 30 N Long 17 54 W

November Thursday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1855

the first part steered S by E with a strong breeze at  
10 o'clock at sundown single reefed the topsails and felled  
the light sails the middle part steered N by E and  
at daylight steered off South with a strong breeze  
at 10 o'clock so ends this day Lat 16 00 N Long 17 38 W

November Friday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1855

the first part steered S by E with a strong breeze  
at 10 o'clock at sundown felled the light sails and  
cloast reefed the topsails the middle part steered  
N by E and at daylight steered off S by E with  
strong breeze at 10 o'clock at 8 o'clock made Cape Verde  
bearing S by E 12 miles off steered S by E  
Lat 14 35 N Long 17 28 W

November Saturday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1855

the first part steered S by E at 4 o'clock loosed  
for blackfish so ragged that we could not  
get on at sundown shortened sail the middle  
and latter part steered S by E with a fine breeze  
at 10 o'clock all sail set so ends this day  
Lat 12 11 N Long 17 40 W



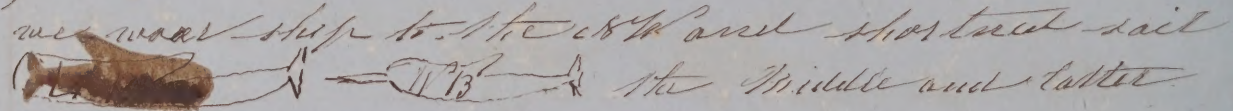
November Sunday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1777

the first part sterd ~~SS~~ to SS with a fine breeze  
at 11 at sundown sterd south and fuled the  
light sails at daylight made all sail sterd  
SS with a light breeze at 11 at half past 11  
it is board for black fish got four and took



November Monday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1777

the first part sterd to the SS employed cleaning  
the blackfish at 2 P.M. board for black fish  
got one at sundown see a sail to the S off us



we wear ship to the NW and short tuck sail

the middle and latter

part sterd by to the NW with a light breeze

Lat 10 42 N Long 18 00 W

November Tuesday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1777

the first part sterd in ~~SS~~ to S with  
a light breeze and from ~~SS~~ to ~~SS~~

see a sail at 4 P.M. began to hoist

the blackfish at sundown south in the

light sails the middle part rather

heading to the S at daylight made all sail

sterd by ~~SS~~ Lat 10 38 N Long 17 11 W

November Wednesday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1777

\* the first part sterd by to the ~~SS~~ with

a light breeze at ~~SS~~ the middle and

latter part sterd to the NW with a light

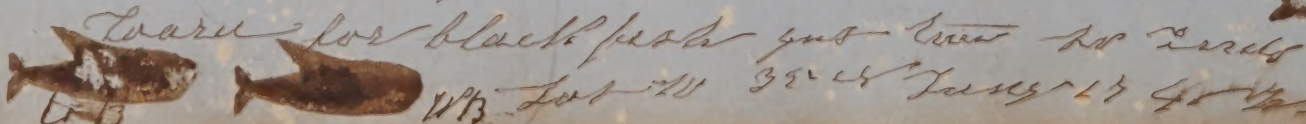
breeze at ~~SS~~ at daylight four sails in

sight at 10 A.M. about the Willis of

Malapoisett 200 bbls Lat 10 28 N Long 17 55 W

November Tuesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1777

L.B. the first part board for black fish got  
two the Willis got two the middle  
and latter part worn at 8 A.M.





November Friday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1791

the first part steered by to the East employed  
cleaning the black fish and boiling at  
sundown wear ship to the NW or good the  
Middle and latter part calm heading all around  
Lat 10 19 N Long 17 50 W

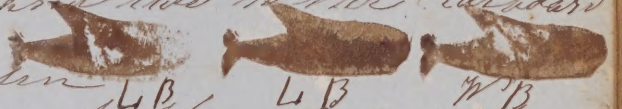
November Saturday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1791

the first part calm heading to the NW at  
4 P.M. took a light breeze at 8 P.M. started at  
sundown took in the light sails the Middle  
and latter part light airs and calm at 8 P.M. board  
for blackfish got three two to the Carboard Boat  
and one to the W Boat Lat 20 22 N Long 17 58 W



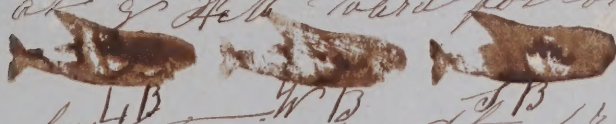
November Sunday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1791

the first part calm employed blackfishing got  
three one to the W Boat and two to the Carboard  
Boat the Middle part calm  
the latter part wear ship to the NW with  
a light air at 4 P.M. the West Indies in sight  
Lat 10 22 N Long 18 02 W



November Monday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1791

the first part light airs at 8 P.M. started by  
to the NW at 2 P.M. began to boil the  
Blackfish at 5 P.M. board for Blackfish  
fasten to one and draw the gun out  
the Middle part wear ship to the E with a  
light breeze at 4 P.M. at daylight see a sail  
at 8 P.M. board for blackfish got three



Lat 11 23 N Long 17 54 W

November Tuesday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1791

the first part steered to the NW at 2 P.M. board  
for blackfish got three and took these to the  
boat



the Middle part's hulls proven the  
at Daylight made all sail steering  
to the E with a good breeze at 4 P.M.

Lat 11 25 N Long 18 01 W



November Wednesday the 28<sup>th</sup> 1757  
 the first part back to the NW with a good  
 breeze at 8 o'clock began to hoist out the  
 Blackfish at sundown both in sail as usual  
 the Middle part hoisting the Blackfish the  
 latter part steered by to the NW with a strong  
 trades under short sail with a heavy sea on  
 Lat 10<sup>th</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> Long 18 24<sup>th</sup>

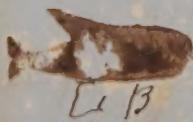
November Thursday the 29<sup>th</sup> 1757  
 the first part of this 24 hours strong NNE trades  
 steered by to the NW under short sail at 8 o'clock  
 board for Blackfish no luck at sundown  
 single reefed the topsails the middle  
 and latter part heading to the NW  
 at daylight sent down the main topmast  
 and breasted it and bent it  
 Lat 10 24<sup>th</sup> Long 18 10

November Friday the 30<sup>th</sup> 1757  
 the first part board for Blackfish no luck  
 at sundown both in sail at 4 o'clock began  
 to rain with light baffling winds from  
 SE to W the Middle part raiing heading S  
 and W at daylight made all sail heading  
 to the NW at half past 9 o'clock board for Black  
 fish got 4<sup>th</sup> no lucks Lat 10 25<sup>th</sup> Long 18 11<sup>th</sup>



December Saturday the 1<sup>st</sup> 1758  
 the first part blackfishing no luck this  
 time at sundown board reefed the  
 topsails the Middle and latter part  
 steered S and NW wind at 4 o'clock at daylight  
 made all sail at 8 o'clock board for Blackfish  
 fish no luck Lat 10 16<sup>th</sup> Long 18 15<sup>th</sup>

December Sunday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1758  
 the first part hoisting out at sundown  
 single reefed the topsails the Middle  
 part under ship to the S with strong trades  
 at 4 o'clock board for Blackfish got one  
 Lat 10 21<sup>st</sup> Long 18 17<sup>th</sup>





December Monday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1795

The first part steered to the S with a strong breeze at noon at 4 o'clock began to hoist the blackfish at sundown took in sail as usual the Middle part heading to the S with a strong breeze at noon at Daylight broke out and began to stow down the oil so ends this Day Lat 10 44 Long 12 55 W

December Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1795

The first part steered by to the S with a strong breeze at noon employed stowing down the oil at 2 o'clock wear ship to the NW the Middle part strong breeze and ragged from the NW steered by to the NW the latter part the same at 9 o'clock board for blackfish no luck so ends Lat 10 10 Long 12 11 W

December Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1795

The first part strong S & traded steered by to the S under single reefed topsails and courses at sundown took in the jib and spinnaker the Middle part wear ship to the NW at 9 o'clock steered off SSW with a good breeze at noon Lat 9 33 Long 12 23

December Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1795

The first part steered by SSW by with a good breeze and fair weather at 4 o'clock board for blackfish no luck at 5 o'clock caught a saw porbe at sundown steered S by the Middle part steered SSW with a light breeze at 2 o'clock at Daylight sent down the mainsail down to Mond steered the same Lat 8 17 Long 12 40 W

December Friday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1795

The first part wearing the Mainsail at 2 o'clock board and got two blackfish at 4 o'clock bent the Mainsail and chard off the fish  the Middle and latter part steered SSW with a fine breeze at noon all a sail to the south of us Lat 2 32 Long about 12 00 W



December Saturday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1815 -

\* the first part steered south sailing at 4  
p.m. about the Barclay of West parts  
forty off sperm and twenty off Blackfish  
at 8 p.m. some rain showers the Middle  
part calm at daylight made all sail  
at 8 p.m. went ship to the East with a  
light air across the Barclay in sight  
Lat 7 28 N Long 18 1 W

December Sunday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1815 -

the first part steered by to the East with  
light airs at 8 p.m. at sundown the captain  
went on board of the Barclay to direct the  
Evening the Middle and latter part  
steered East with a light breeze at 8 p.m.  
and cloudy Lat 6 44 N

December Monday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1815 -

the first part steered by to the West  
2 p.m. attended with thunder showers took  
in sail to it at 4 p.m. went ship to the  
West the Middle and latter part heavy  
shally weather from 8 p.m. to West

December Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1815 -

the first part begins shally from  
the 8 p.m. to 4 p.m. under short sail the  
Middle and latter part attended with shally  
weather so ends this day Lat 6 53 N Long 17 5 W

December Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1815 -

the first part began fair with a light  
at 8 p.m. at sundown took in sail as usual  
the Middle part steered East and East  
with fine weather from the 8 p.m. to 2 p.m. ends  
Lat 8 2 N Long 16 11 W



December Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1852  
 the first part steered ~~SW~~ with light breeze  
 at 10 at 2 o'clock see a Merchant's Breeze standing  
 to the south at 5 o'clock light showers of rain  
 at sundown dunnage reefed the topmasts middle  
 and latter part steered west with fine breeze  
 at 10 Lat 6° 40' N Long 19° 35' W

December Friday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1852  
 the first part steered west at 2 o'clock mended  
 the Main topgatchersail at 4 o'clock see two sails  
 standing to the south at sundown took in  
 sail as usual the Middle part steered by  
 to the east the latter part steered off to  
 with fine weather three sails in sight  
 Lat 6° 23.8' N Long 20° 58' W

December Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1852  
 the first part steered to with a fine breeze  
 at 10 at sundown took in sail as usual  
 the Middle part steered by to the west  
 at day light made all sail at 2 o'clock  
 steered off to with a light breeze at 4 o'clock  
 see three sails Lat 6° 35' N Long 21° 50' W

December Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup> 1852  
 the first part steered to with a light  
 breeze at 10 at sundown shortened sail  
 as usual the Middle part steered by to the  
 east with a strong breeze and squally at  
 day light steered east under close reefed  
 topmasts 3 sails in sight Lat 6° 58' N Long 21° 24'

December Monday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1852  
 the first part steered SW to NW with  
 squally weather seven sails in sight  
 at sundown took in sail as usual the  
 Middle and latter part steered by to the  
 north west standing at 10  
 Lat 6° 53' N Long 21° 41' W



December Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> pr  
the first part tack to the S<sup>W</sup> with fine  
weather at sundown took in sail as usual the  
middle and latter part steered S<sup>E</sup> and W<sup>by</sup>  
with squally weather with heavy showers  
under short sail Lat 5<sup>4</sup> 44 N.

December Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> pr  
the first part steered W with a breeze at S<sup>E</sup>  
and squally at sundown took in sail as usual  
the middle part calm heading to the N  
the latter part steered off W with light breeze  
at S<sup>E</sup> so ends our sail in sight  
Lat 6<sup>11</sup> 19 N Long 21<sup>11</sup> 38 W

December Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> pr  
the first part steered to the S<sup>W</sup> at 2 o'clk  
speak the Bark Amica from Lisbon  
bound to Pernambuco at sundown see two  
sails to the W<sup>by</sup> us at sundown took in sail  
as usual the middle and latter part  
steered W to S<sup>W</sup> with thick squally weather

December Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> pr  
the first part steered S<sup>W</sup> with squally weather  
at sundown close reefed the topsails and  
steered by to the S<sup>W</sup> the middle and  
latter part steered by to the S<sup>W</sup> with  
a strong breeze at S<sup>E</sup> under easy  
reefed topsails Lat 6<sup>22</sup> 28 N Long 1<sup>11</sup> 17 W

December Saturday the 22<sup>nd</sup> pr  
the first part steered by to the S<sup>E</sup> with a  
strong breeze at S<sup>E</sup> under short sail with  
a strong current setting to the N the  
middle and latter part squally weather  
and heavy rains so ends this Day



December Sunday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1851

the first part steady and squally and heavy rain at 5 P.M. see a ship to the south a hailing the middle and latter part had moderate hailing to the north under short sail

December Monday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1851

~~the first part~~ hailing to the N. wind S and more fine at sundown took in sail as usual the middle and latter part steered by to the north with a light breeze at 11 P.M. the main topsail 10 ends  
Lat 51° 23' N Long 144° 44' W

December Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1851

X the first part steered by to the N. with a light breeze at 11 P.M. at 1 P.M. changed signals with the English bark Stella at sundown ~~at sundown~~ took in sail as usual the middle and latter part steered by to the N. wind light at 11 P.M. bent the new topsail  
Lat 51° 44' N  
Long 144° 41' W

December Wednesday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1851

the first part steered by to the N. with a light breeze at 11 P.M. at 1 P.M. see a sail at sundown took in sail as usual the middle part steered to the N. at daylight steered to the N. with a fine breeze at 11 P.M. employed mending the foretopsail and sail in night  
Lat 51° 35' N Long 144° 52' W

December Thursday the 27<sup>th</sup> 1851

the first part steered by to the N. with a fine breeze at 11 P.M. at 1 P.M. see the topsail aloft at sundown took in sail as usual the middle part was ship to the N. at 11 P.M. wind light at 11 P.M. employed mending the foretopsail 10 ends and no whales  
Lat 51° 35' N  
Long 144° 10' W



December Friday the 28<sup>th</sup> 15

the first part steered by to the west  
with a light breeze at 4<sup>o</sup> at 2 o'clock bent  
the foresail as shown down took in  
sail as usual the middle part  
steered SW at Daylight steered off SW  
with a strong breeze and thick weather

Lat 7<sup>o</sup> 21' 15" Long 22<sup>o</sup> 54'

December Saturday the 29<sup>th</sup> 15

the first part steered SW at 3 o'clock bore  
for black fish no luck came on board  
at 5 o'clock bore for whales got there at 8  
o'clock got them to the ship and set the watch  
at Daylight began to cut the whales  
at half past 9 o'clock finished cutting  
and cleared off for boiling so ends

Lat 6<sup>o</sup> 45' 15" Long 23<sup>o</sup> 12' 15"

December Sunday the 30<sup>th</sup> 15

the first part began to boil head with  
a moderate breeze at 4<sup>o</sup> and cloudy at  
5 o'clock heavy rain stopped boiling at 11 o'clock  
began to boil again the latter part  
rough weather Lat 7<sup>o</sup> 14' 15" Long 24<sup>o</sup> 00'

December Monday the 31<sup>th</sup> 15

the first part steered by to the east  
with strong winds and boiling the  
middle part and latter steered by to the  
east employed boiling so ends with  
one sail in sight Lat 7<sup>o</sup> 00' 15" Long 22<sup>o</sup> 45'

January Tuesday the 1<sup>st</sup> 16

the first part steered by to the east with  
fine weather at 4 o'clock got through boiling  
sixty casks of oil the last day of the year  
the middle part was sent to the  
east the latter part steered the  
same direction ships Lat 7<sup>o</sup> 05' 15"



January Wednesday the 2<sup>d</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

the first part steered off traps with thick weather at sundown steered by to the S<sup>W</sup> the Middle part wore ship to the N<sup>W</sup> at Daylight began to draft for to put the oil down - so ends with thick weather  
Lat

January Thursday the 3<sup>d</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

the first part steered by to the N<sup>W</sup> employed slowing down the oil the weather thick at 4 P.M. all black fish the Middle part wore ship to the N<sup>W</sup> the latter part finished stowing off so ends with a light breeze at 10<sup>th</sup>

Lat 5<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> N Long 23<sup>th</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> W

January Friday the 4<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

the first part steered by to the N<sup>W</sup> with light baffling winds employed washing off the ship at sundown took in sail as usual the latter part steered by to the S<sup>W</sup> with cloudy weather at 4 P.M. all black fish Lat 5<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> N

January Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins with thick weather and rain showers steered south three sails in sight steering to the N<sup>W</sup> at sundown steered by to the N<sup>W</sup> wind ESE at sundown took in sail as usual the Middle and latter part steered by to the S<sup>W</sup> five sails in sight steering to the N<sup>W</sup>

Lat 6<sup>th</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> N

Long 22<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> W



January Sunday the 6<sup>th</sup>  
the first part wear ship to the N<sup>W</sup>  
with thick weather and the wind at  
N<sup>W</sup> at sundown took in sail as usual  
three sails in sight the Middle  
and latter part steered by to the  
N<sup>W</sup> with strong winds and ruggid  
Lat 50 12 N Long 23 15 W

January Monday the 7<sup>th</sup>  
the first of this 24 hours steered by to  
the N<sup>W</sup> at 3 o'clk wear ship to the  
N<sup>W</sup> at sundown five sails in sight  
the Middle part wear ship to the N<sup>W</sup>  
at Daylight made some sail went  
strong at N<sup>W</sup> Lat 5 21 N

January Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup>  
the first part wear ship to the N<sup>W</sup>  
with a strong breeze at N<sup>W</sup> under single  
reefed topsails at sundown took in sail  
as usual the Middle part wear ship  
to the N<sup>W</sup> at Daylight set the Mainmast  
at 9 o'clk wear ship to the N<sup>W</sup> with ruggid  
weather Lat 5 12 N  
Long 22 15 W

January Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup>  
the first part steered by to the N<sup>W</sup> with  
a strong winds and ruggid employed  
setting up shooks for sail the Middle  
& latter part steered by to the N<sup>W</sup> with  
rough weather at N<sup>W</sup> Lat 6 12 N Long 22 48 W

January Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup>  
steered by to the N<sup>W</sup> with rough weather from  
N<sup>W</sup> at 3 o'clk steered by to the N<sup>W</sup> at sundown  
reefed and steered by to the Middle  
part wear ship to the N<sup>W</sup> at Daylight  
made all sail and entered off N<sup>W</sup> to N<sup>W</sup>  
wind N<sup>W</sup> and thick weather



January Friday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1850

This 24 hours steered so with the wind N and  
thick weather at 3 o'clock board for black fish no  
luck gave up the chase and come aboard at  
sundown took in sail as usual the Middle  
part wore ship to the west at daylight  
made all sail with a good breeze at 10  
at 9 o'clock steered to the SE Lat 39.15  
Long 22.54 W

January Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1850

The first part calmed down with a good  
breeze at 10 at 5 o'clock board for black fish  
the starboard boat got on at sundown  
took in sail as usual the middle part  
steered to the SE at daylight a half a gale of wind at day  
and rugged Lat 39.15 Long 22.15

January Saturday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1850

The first part hauling the black fish  
steering to the SE under single reefed  
topsails and courses at sundown took in sail  
the latter part steered with squally weather  
under short sail Lat 39.14 N Long 22.52

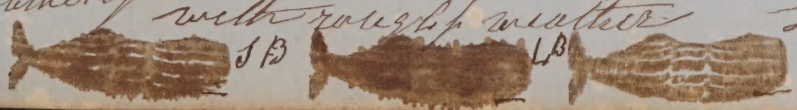
January Monday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1850

This day begins with squally weather steered  
SW at half past five o'clock board for black  
fish no luck at sundown took in sail  
the Middle part calmed the latter  
part squally Lat 39.19 N

January Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup> 1850

begins squally steering all about  
and rain and to wash of the dirt  
at daylight saw whales at 8 o'clock board and  
got three at 12 got to the ship with them  
with rough weather Lat 39.18 Long 23.03 W  
saw Whales on first Quarter

the whale  
was heading  
to the W  
southerly





January Wednesday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1854

This Day begins a cutting the whales in  
with rough weather at 5 o'clock got all through  
and cleared off for cutting boiling the  
middle part cleared off the heads at 3 o'clock  
began to boil head at daylight see a sail

Lat 6° 45' N Long 23° 39' W

January Thursday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered by to the N. by E. with  
a strong breeze at 10 o'clock employed boiling at 4 o'clock  
wore ship to the E. S. the middle part  
steered by to the E. S. wind N. E. and a heavy  
sea on the latter part the same

Lat 6° 10' N Long 23° 11' W

January Friday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part steered by to the E. S. with  
a light wind and a heavy sea on at sundown  
finished boiling and took in the deck and  
shooker the middle part wore ship to the  
N. by E. the weather thick and smooth

Lat 6° 24' N Long 23° 24' W

January Saturday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1854

The first part wore ship to the E. S. with  
thick smooth weather and a heavy sea on  
at sundown took in sail as usual the latter  
part heading at 10 o'clock employed blowing down  
oil so ends with fine weather

Lat 6° 31' N Long 23° 12' W

January Sunday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1854

The first part blowing down oil with  
fine weather heading to the E. S. at  
sundown finished blowing oil away  
and wore ship to the E. S. the latter  
part steered E. S. with fine weather and  
clear

Lat 6° 12' N Long 22° 43' W



January Monday the 21<sup>st</sup>

The first part started at 4 o'clock and gave chase to them at sundown the starboard and (starboard) boats struck and killed at 8 o'clock took the whales to the ship at daylight began to cut

Full moon at 12 got the whales entire so ends Lat 5.54.18  
see whales I B

January Tuesday the 22<sup>nd</sup>

SB 40 111

The first part cutting up the heads and boiling head wind at heading NW with thick weather the Middle and latter part boiling with fine weather so ends girls if you please as not  
Lat 5.54.18

January Wednesday the 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day begins with fine weather and boiling out the whales which will make as fore lumber the Middle part boiling at daylight finish boiling heading to the NW at 11 AM 12 o'clock wear ship to the S Lat 6 31 Long 11 55.18

January Thursday the 24<sup>th</sup>

The first part started by to the S with a good breeze at 1 o'clock passed a ship steering to the NW to the Middle part wear ship to the NW at daylight employed fattening cast to put the water in Lat 6 20.18 Long 11 50

January Friday the 25<sup>th</sup>

The first part started by to the S with light airs and thick weather employed on oil jobs at 2 o'clock see a sail steering to the S at sundown wear ship to the NW the latter part fine weather employed fattening down the oil with fine weather heading NW  
Lat 6 23.18



January Saturday the 26<sup>th</sup> / 18

# the first part fine weather employed stowing  
down the oil at sundown got the oil all down  
and wear ship to the ~~SS~~ at Daylight steered  
off the hole and washed off the ship  
a steering to the ~~SS~~ with fine weather  
one sail in sight Lat 5 15 N Long 22 19

January Sunday the 27<sup>th</sup> / 18

the first part steered ~~SS~~ with fine weather  
at sundown suggested respect the top sails  
the Middle part steered by to the ~~SS~~  
at Daylight Made all sail and steered  
~~SS~~ with light airs & calms

Lat 5 45 N Long 22 21

January Monday the 28<sup>th</sup> / 18

# the first part steered by to the ~~SS~~  
with light airs and calms at sundown  
took in the light sails & wear ship  
to the ~~SS~~ the Middle and latter  
part steered by to the ~~SS~~ with fine  
weather Lat 5 45 N Long 23 12 1/2

January Tuesday the 29<sup>th</sup> / 18

this Day begins with fine weather  
steered by to the ~~SS~~ at 4 o'clock  
to the ~~SS~~ at sundown took in sail  
as usual the Middle part headed  
head to the ~~SS~~ the latter part to the  
~~SS~~ and calms black fish

Lat 5 45 N Long 22 23

January Wednesday the 30<sup>th</sup> / 18

this Day calm the first part heading  
~~SS~~ at 3 o'clock toward for black fish  
the Middle part steered ~~SS~~ toward  
the wind waith at Daylight steered  
the latter steered ~~SS~~ Lat 5 45 N Long 22 44



January Tuesday the 31<sup>st</sup>

This Day begins with light airs and calms leading to the NW at sundown took in the light sails at daylight steered by to the NW with all sail set one sail in sight Lat 5 48 N Long

February Friday the 1<sup>st</sup>

The first part steered by to the NW with light breeze at NW at 3 PM back to the S at sundown took in the light sails at daylight two sails in sight at 4 PM back to the S with a strong breeze at NW Lat 5 50 N Long 22 54 W

February Saturday the 2<sup>nd</sup>

The first part steered by to the S with a strong breeze at NW at 4 PM see black fish at sundown single reefed the topsails the Middle part wore ship to the NW at daylight see five sails steering to the S Lat 5 59 Long 22 49 W

February Sunday the 3<sup>rd</sup>

This Day begins with strong breeze at NW steered by to the NW with all sail set at sundown took in the light sails at daylight Made all sail with a strong breeze at NW at 11 AM back to the S see one sail Lat 6 23 Long 23 13

February Monday the 4<sup>th</sup>

The first part steered by to the S with a strong breeze at NW at sundown cloared reefed the top sails and wore ship to the NW the Middle part wore ship to the S at daylight set single reefed topsails and courses with rough weather

Lat 5 48 N Long 23 8



February Tuesday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 the first part was ship to the NW  
 with a strong breeze used rough weather  
 at sundown took in sail as usual  
 at daylight made all sail with fine  
 breeze at 10 at 3 o'clock took to the NW  
 Sat 5 54 N Long 22 39 1/2  
 at 30

February Wednesday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 the first part steered by to the NW  
 with a strong breeze at 10 at 3 o'clock  
 see whales at half past 3 o'clock toward  
 the boats and chart them the starboard  
 boat struck and drawn so it is Dan  
 see Whales at Daylight set single reefed top sails  
 on new moon and courses with a strong breeze at 10 started  
 by 10 at 10 o'clock back to the NW with  
 a strong current setting to the south  
 Sat 5 34 N Long 23 1 1/2

February Thursday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 the first part steered by to the NW with  
 a strong breeze at 10 and rough at 3 o'clock  
 see two sails steering to the S as  
 sundown took in sail as usual the  
 latter part blowing winds and rainy

February Friday the 8<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 the first part steered NW with  
 the wind S and rainy at 4 o'clock  
 the wind shifted to the NW steered  
 by to the NW the middle part  
 steered NW the latter part steered NW

February Saturday the 9<sup>th</sup> 1830  
 the first part steered NW  
 as at sundown took in sail as usual  
 the middle and latter part steered  
 NW and light wind at 10  
 Sat 5 25 N Long 22 43 1/2



February Sunday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1850  
the first part steered by to the E. with a fine breeze at 10 the Middle part besting to the E. with a fine breeze at 10 the latter part thick fog at 9 A.M. passed a ship steering to the E.  
Lat 5° 31' N

February Monday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1850  
this day begins with thick fog and a fine breeze at 10 steered E. by with a strong current setting to the south the Middle part steered by to the E. with a fine breeze at 10 and a thick fog at 9 A.M. back to the E. the fog the same  
Lat 6° 09' N

February Tuesday the 12<sup>th</sup> 1850  
the first part steered by to the E. with a light breeze at 10 and a thick fog the Middle part steered to the E. at daylight steered to the E. with a strong breeze at 10 and a thick fog  
Lat 5° 43' N

February Wednesday the 13<sup>th</sup> 1850  
this day begins with a good breeze and a thick fog at 10 the Middle part steered by E. with a thick fog the latter part the same at 9 A.M. back to the E.  
Lat 5° 55' N Long 22° 00'

February Thursday the 14<sup>th</sup> 1850  
this day begins with thick fog and a fine breeze at 10 steered by the Middle part wore ship to the E. at 9 A.M. back to the E. in the fog and that so thick with the same together that it almost stop the ship  
Lat 6° 08' N Long 22° 05'



February Friday the 15<sup>th</sup> / 18

This day begins with fog and so thick that  
a man wants eyes all around at 5 o'clock  
a large bark got almost to us before that  
we could see her at sundown took in sail  
at 7 o'clock was ship to the Ebb with  
a strong breeze and a thick fog at 8 o'clock

February Saturday the 16<sup>th</sup> / 18

This day begins with a strong breeze and  
fog at 5 o'clock under scraggle reefed top sails  
and covers the middle part was  
ship to the NW with strong winds  
and thick weather see a bark steering  
to the NW at 9 o'clock we was ship to the  
NW at 10 o'clock Sat 5<sup>th</sup> 48 o'clock

February Sunday the 17<sup>th</sup> / 18

This day begins with steering by to the  
Ebb with strong winds and thick weather  
at sundown was ship to the NW  
the middle & latter part steered  
by to the NW with strong winds  
and ruggel at 10 o'clock Sat 5<sup>th</sup> 57 o'clock

February Monday the 18<sup>th</sup> / 18

This day begins with bad weather  
from the NW steered by to the NW  
at sundown was ship to the NW  
the middle & latter part steered  
by to the Ebb winds strong at 10 o'clock  
with thick smoky Sat 6<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 34

February Tuesday the 19<sup>th</sup> / 18

The first part steered by to the NW  
with thick weather & strong winds  
at daylight made all sail and  
steered off to the NW at 10 o'clock was ship to  
the Ebb with thick weather Sat 6<sup>th</sup> 01 o'clock  
Saw 20 09 40



February Wednesday the 20<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
 the first part steered by to the S.S.  
 with a fine breeze and thick weather  
 at sundown took in sail as usual and  
 wore ship to the N.W. at 4 A.M. wore  
 ship to the S.S. thick weather and  
 strong winds Lat 5<sup>h</sup> 53<sup>m</sup> Long 22<sup>h</sup> 28<sup>m</sup>

February Thursday the 21<sup>st</sup> p.m.  
 This day begins the same as the last.  
 at 4 P.M. wore ship to the N.W. at sundown  
 took in sail as usual at daylight made  
 all sail and steered by to the N.W. with  
 a light breeze at N.E. Lat 6<sup>h</sup> 08<sup>m</sup> Long 23<sup>h</sup> 13<sup>m</sup>

February Friday the 22<sup>nd</sup> p.m.  
 the first part wore ship to the S.S.  
 with a light breeze at N.E. at sundown  
 took in sail as usual at daylight  
 made all sail & steered off wind light  
 at N.E. & smoky Lat 5<sup>h</sup> 33<sup>m</sup> Long 23<sup>h</sup> 3<sup>m</sup>

February Saturday the 23<sup>rd</sup> p.m.  
 this day begins with light breeze at N.E.  
 steered N.W. the weather thick and smoky  
 so hop up & jump up and be with the times  
 the middle part steered on by at  
 daylight made all sail at 3 A.M. steered  
 N.W. & see two sails Lat 4<sup>h</sup> 49<sup>m</sup>  
 Long 24<sup>h</sup> 01<sup>m</sup>

February Sunday the 24<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
 the first part steered N.W. with a  
 fine breeze at N.E. & thick smoky at  
 sundown took in sail see black fish  
 headlong to the S. the middle &  
 latter part steered N.W.  
 Lat 4<sup>h</sup> 23<sup>m</sup> Long 25<sup>h</sup> 22<sup>m</sup>



February Monday the 25<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
the first part steered N with a light  
breeze at 4<sup>o</sup> the middle & latter  
steered the same Sat 3<sup>o</sup> 50<sup>o</sup> S Long 25<sup>o</sup> 15<sup>o</sup> W

February Tuesday the 26<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
the first part steered N by E with  
a light breeze at 4<sup>o</sup> the middle  
and latter part steered west  
with a strong breeze at 4<sup>o</sup> we  
two pin backs Sat 3<sup>o</sup> 26<sup>o</sup> S Long 29<sup>o</sup> 10<sup>o</sup> W

February Wednesday the 27<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
the first part steered by to the  
N W with a strong breeze at 4<sup>o</sup>  
the middle and latter part steered  
by to the N W with a strong breeze  
at 4<sup>o</sup> Sat 4<sup>o</sup> 15<sup>o</sup> S Long 30<sup>o</sup> 44<sup>o</sup> W

February Thursday the 28<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
the first part steered by to the N W  
with a strong breeze at 4<sup>o</sup> all sail  
set and a strong current setting  
to the middle part and latter the  
same as the first steered by 4<sup>o</sup> at 4<sup>o</sup>  
Sat 5<sup>o</sup> 45<sup>o</sup> S Long 32<sup>o</sup> 13<sup>o</sup> W

February Friday the 29<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
this day begins with steering by to the  
N by W with a good breeze at 4<sup>o</sup>  
the middle & latter part the same  
as the first Sat 5<sup>o</sup> 16<sup>o</sup> S Long 33<sup>o</sup> 26<sup>o</sup> W

March Saturday the 1<sup>st</sup> p.m.  
this day begins with a strong breeze  
at 4<sup>o</sup> steered by 4<sup>o</sup> the middle  
and latter part steered by to the N by W  
with a strong breeze at 4<sup>o</sup>  
Sat 9<sup>o</sup> 15<sup>o</sup> S Long 34<sup>o</sup> 41<sup>o</sup> W



March Sunday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1855

this 24 hours begins with a strong breeze  
at 10 steers by to the N by E the middle  
and latter part the same as the first

Sat 10 40 N Long 35 15 55

March Monday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1855

this day begins with strong trades at 10  
steers by to the N by E the middle  
part the same the latter 10

Sat 12 11 Long 35 13 45

March ~~Monday~~ Tuesday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1855

the first part steers N by W with a fair  
breeze at 10 and clear at 11 sun down shorten  
sail the middle & latter part the same  
as the first

Sat 12 11 18 N Long 39 31 45

March Wednesday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1855

the first part steers N by W with a  
strong E S trades at 5 P.M. kept by to the  
N by W the middle part steers by to  
the E S with strong winds at 10 at 10  
steers south

Sat 11 54 N Long 40 00 15

March Thursday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1855

the first part steers south at half past  
1 P.M. all whales given back to the ice  
at 2 P.M. heard two boats and chart them  
all around  Look at these fine  
that is all you will get the middle  
part would ship to the ice blowing a gale  
at 12 30

Sat 11 45 N Long 40 15 15

see Whales on the New moon



March Friday the 7<sup>th</sup> p.

This day began with strong breeze at  
eve with a rough sea on middle  
coast reefed topsails and courses at  
sundown wore ship to the N. the  
Mould and latter part started  
by to the N by with a fair breeze  
at eve Sat 13 05 at Sun 20

March Saturday the 8<sup>th</sup> p.

The first part started off to the N with a  
fine breeze at 8 at 3 P.M. see a ship  
steering to the N at 4 P.M. started with  
at sundown took in sail as usual  
at 4 P.M. wore ship to the N with  
a fine breeze at 8 at Daylight made  
all sail Sat 13 31 at Sun 31 45

March Sunday the 9<sup>th</sup> p.

The first part started off with a light  
breeze at 8 and fine weather see a  
Bark steering to the N at sundown  
took in sail as usual the latter part  
south by W with a strong breeze at eve  
Sat 21 51 at Sun 40 23 45

March Monday the 10<sup>th</sup> p.

The first part started off by N with a  
strong breeze at eve at 2 P.M. see two sails  
at 4 P.M. see three sails at sundown took  
in sail as usual the Mould and  
latter part started by to the N with a  
strong N.W. winds Sat 13 41 at Sun 33 45

March Tuesday the 11<sup>th</sup> p.

This day began the same as the last  
the Mould and latter part the same  
as the first a gale Sat 11 33 45  
Sun 4 8 15



March Wednesday the 12<sup>th</sup> / 50

this day begins with a gale at 28: steered by the  
the 28 at sundown took in sail as usual

the Middle part was ship to the 28  
a gale at 28: Lat 12 58: Long 41 25 1/2

March Thursday the 13<sup>th</sup> / 50

this day begins with a gale at 28: steered  
by the 28 under single reefed topsails  
and courses at 2 8 took in a sail the Middle  
and latter part steered as wind 28 at daylight to  
see a sail steering to the south

Lat 14 38 1/2 Long 42 30 1/2

March Friday the 14<sup>th</sup> / 50

the first part steered NW with a fine breeze  
at 28 and good weather the Middle and  
latter part steered NW to NW 1/4 W with light breeze  
from the 28 and fine weather one sail  
in sight employed felling the rigging

Lat 15 35 1/2 Long 43 49

March Saturday the 15<sup>th</sup> / 50

this day begins with fine weather and  
clear the wind light as 28 felling the  
rigging the Middle and latter part steered  
NW 1/4 W with light air and fine weather  
from the 28: employed felling the  
rigging

Lat 15 53 1/2 Long 44 52 1/2

\* March Sunday the 16<sup>th</sup> / 50

the first part light air at 28 steered  
with employed felling the rigging the  
Middle part steered NW 1/4 W wind light  
at 28 the latter part light baffling  
air at 10 till tack to the NW with  
the wind NW a French Bark in  
sight

Lat 16 50 1/2

Long 45 37 1/2



March Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> 1750

this day begins with a light breeze at 8 AM  
steered by to the S by at shadow one sail  
in sight the Middle and latter  
part light Sailing air from NW to W  
steered from W to SW three sails in sight

Lat 15° 11' 30" N Long 48° 30' W

March Tuesday the 18<sup>th</sup> 1750

this day begins with light air at 8 AM  
steered WNW employed rather down  
the rigging the Middle part Moderate  
the latter part strong breeze and  
squally from the S steered WNW  
employed putting up the little Dole  
for to go in and see the girls and doubt  
you wish you could but you cant three  
sails in sight. Lat 15° 50' N Long 45° 50' W

March Wednesday the 19<sup>th</sup> 1750

this day begins squally and a strong breeze  
at 8 AM steered WNW sh spots him up  
a gunn tree rack then down the haller  
the Middle and latter part steered  
WNW to W wind at 8 AM we  
two sails

Lat 16° 45' N Long 49° 55' W

March Thursday the 20<sup>th</sup> 1750

the first part strong breeze at 8 AM  
steered WNW the Middle and latter  
part steered WNW with a fine breeze at  
8 AM employed for stops only two sails  
seen

Lat 17° 15' N Long 52° 20' W

March Friday the 21<sup>st</sup> 1750

first light winds and fine weather  
steered WNW the latter part the  
same as the first. Lat 17° 38' N

Long 54° 15' W



March Saturday the 22<sup>nd</sup> p.m.  
 the first part steered W by N with fine  
 weather and a light breeze at 10 one sail  
 in sight the middle part the  
 same as the first the latter steered  
 W by S wind S by E and squally  
 Sat 17 48 at Long 58 15

March Sunday the 23<sup>rd</sup> p.m.  
 the first part of this 24 hours steered  
 W by N with a fine breeze at 10  
 saw a plenty of gulls and the  
 middle part steered S by E the latter part  
 steered W by N with a fine breeze and clear  
 Sat 18 20 at Long 59 23 1/2

Monday March the 24<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
 the first part steered W by N with a fine  
 breeze at 8 and clear weather the middle  
 and latter part steered W with a fine  
 breeze at 10 employed setting up the  
 head rigging one sail in sight.  
 Sat 18 17 at Long 59 20 1/2

March Tuesday the 25<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
 the first part steered W the wind S by E  
 at 3 P.M. heard for black fish the west  
 boat got one at sundown shortened sail  
 and left by the wind south  W by N  
 at daylight steered off west winds light  
 Sat 18 10 at Long 60 21 1/2

March Wednesday the 26<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
 the first part steered W with light squally  
 at 8 at 4 P.M. began to boil the black  
 fish at sundown left to with the  
 Carboard stacks on board heading S by E  
 at daylight steered off W at 9 P.M. made  
 Descada Island W by N about 30 miles off steered  
 for it at 12 o'clock got up with it and steered  
 a course for Dominica Island  
 look out for the whalers Sat 18 23  
 a calm morning



March Thursday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1818  
steered SW & crossed the passage for the  
part of Dominica at sundown about 10  
miles off the Harbour with the chances  
bent to the anchors and all sail on for  
to at 9 o'clock came to anchor at  
Dominica to see the Black girls so

Eight Day in port  
April Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1818  
the latter part of the night at 10 o'clock  
took the anchor and steered NW by N  
at 12 o'clock got out side the port bell  
so ends this day

April Sunday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1818  
first part steered SW with a fine breeze  
at 2 o'clock at 3 o'clock the island of Gaudalope  
bore N about 15 miles off then sails in  
sight the middle part steered SW  
with a light breeze at daylight steered  
SW so ends

April Monday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1818  
at 2 o'clock came to anchor in eight  
fathoms of water the SW point bore  
N by W the church S by E at St Castatia

April Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup> 1818  
at daylight took the anchor and steered  
out with a fine breeze at 10 with 22 men  
on board so ends this day Sat 11 49 1818

April Friday the 11<sup>th</sup> 1818  
the first part steered N by W with a fine  
breeze at 10 at sundown got out past all the  
islands the middle part steered N by W  
the wind light at south at daylight  
got out clear of the islands and steered N  
the wind the same Sat 12 54 at Lang 12 12



April Saturday the 12<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
 the first part started off with a light  
 breeze at south & goes it and when it comes  
 the middle & latter part light baffling  
 winds and calms heading off to the

Sat 19 " 2 18 June 83 14<sup>th</sup>

April Sunday the 13<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
 the first part started by to the N with  
 a light breeze at N.W. the middle part started  
 by to the N.W. the latter part heavy rain  
 so ends this day with a head wind

April Monday the 14<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
 this day begins with rainy weather heading  
 off with the wind at N.W. the middle  
 part light baffling winds from N.W.  
 to N.W. the latter part wind N.W. started  
 by to the N.W. Sat 21 18 18 June 83 5<sup>th</sup>

April Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
 the first part started by to the N.W.  
 with the wind N.W. at 4 P.M. heard the  
 crew fore to pass the middle and latter  
 part started by to the N.W. with a strong  
 breeze at N.W. at 11 P.M. heard the crew fore  
 Sat 24 05 18 June 84 15<sup>th</sup>

April Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
 the first part started by to the N.W. with  
 a strong breeze at N.W. employed reefed  
 up the old jib the middle part fine  
 the latter the same employed mending the  
 mainsail so ends this day.  
 Sat 24 53 18 June 84 " 18 18  
 June 84 " 18 18



April Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> / 50

this day begins with fine weather and a head wind from the S<sup>W</sup> steered by S<sup>W</sup> at 100 the mainsail aloft and here it the latter part steered by to the S<sup>W</sup> with a light breeze at 100 by 50 and this

Lat 25 10 N Long 64 43 W

April Friday the 18<sup>th</sup> / 50

the first part of this day steered by to the S<sup>W</sup> with a light breeze at 100 at 100 we see a large bark steering to the N<sup>W</sup> or N<sup>E</sup> if I only should have been steering that way with a good voyage in though happy I could then have but god does all things well the Middle and latter part steered S<sup>W</sup> with a light breeze at 100 with light showers of rain

Lat 25 30 N Long 63 54 W

April Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup> / 50

the first part steered by to the S<sup>W</sup> with a light breeze at 100 and not any thing in sight the Middle part and latter steered S<sup>W</sup> with a fine breeze at 100 so ends this day

Lat 25 40 N Long 62 43 W

April Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup> / 50

the first part steered S<sup>W</sup> with a light breeze at 100 we see two sails steering N<sup>W</sup> and south the Middle and latter part steered by to the S<sup>W</sup> with a strong breeze at 100

Lat 25 25 N Long 61 04 W

April Monday the 21<sup>st</sup> / 50

this day begins with a strong breeze at 100 steered by to the S<sup>W</sup> the Middle & latter part steered S<sup>W</sup> with a strong breeze at 100 under single reefed topsails. Lat 25 30 N

Long 58 54 W



April Tuesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> 1850  
 the first part steered S with the  
 wind at SSS and more moderate  
 the Middle and latter part steered  
 by to the E by S with a light breeze at  
 S employed recording sails  
 Lat 30 12 N Long 53 09 W

April Wednesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> 1850  
 the first part steered by to the E by S  
 with a light breeze at S choppy sea on  
 the Middle and latter part steered  
 by to the E by S with a light breeze at  
 south one sail in sight  
 Lat 30 55 N Long 53 32 W

April Thursday the 24<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 the first part steered by to the E by S  
 with a light breeze at south one sail  
 in sight the Middle and latter part  
 steered S by S with a light breeze at SSS  
 at daylight hoard for black fish me  
 tuck Lat 30 33 N Long 54 3 W

April Friday the 25<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 the first part steered S by S with  
 a light breeze at SSS the Middle  
 and latter part the same as the  
 first Lat 30 14 N Long 52 54 W

April Saturday the 26<sup>th</sup> 1850  
 this day begins with a light breeze at  
 SSS steered by to the S by S at sundown  
 hoist in the light sails at 50 till reefed  
 the topsail with a strong breeze at SSS  
 at 13 till wear ship to the W at daylight  
 wear ship to the S and made all sail with  
 the wind strong at SSS and ragged  
 Lat 29 50 N Long 51 43 W



April Sunday the 27<sup>th</sup> / 18  
the first part steered by to the S<sup>W</sup> with  
a strong breeze at S<sup>W</sup> at 4 o'clock see a  
sail steering to the Westward the  
Middle & latter part steered by to the  
East with a strong breeze at S<sup>W</sup>  
one sail in sight Lat 30 01 S  
Long 49 53 W

April Monday the 28<sup>th</sup> / 18  
the first part steered by to the S<sup>W</sup>  
with a strong breeze at south at 3 o'clock  
see a bark steering to the W<sup>W</sup> and  
short sail the Middle part wear  
ship to the W with bad weather at 5 o'clock  
reefed the topsails at 7 o'clock wear ship to  
the S<sup>W</sup> at 10 o'clock both in the Main sail  
jib & spanker Lat 30 16 S Long 49 4 W

April Tuesday the 29<sup>th</sup> / 18  
the first part begins with strong breeze  
and squally steering by to the S<sup>W</sup> under  
short sail the Middle and latter  
part a gale at S<sup>W</sup> heading to the W  
and at 10 o'clock put the ship under a  
close reefed Main top sail and staysails  
Lat about 30 00 S  
Long 49 05 W

April Wednesday the 30<sup>th</sup> / 18  
first part the gale abated at 2 o'clock  
made all sail steering to the south with  
the wind S<sup>W</sup> at sundown make in  
sail as usual the Middle and latter  
part steered south with a breeze at  
W<sup>W</sup> and reefed at 10 o'clock reefed  
the top sails and both in the  
jib and spanker  
Lat 29 12 S  
Long 48 14 W



May Thursday the 1<sup>st</sup> /  
 the first part strong breeze at 11 AM  
 steered by to the SW with a heavy sea  
 on at 5 PM under mizzen reefed top sails  
 and foresail at sundown took the  
 fore top sail in the Mizzen and  
 latter part light breeze at noon steered  
 by to the W with all sail set  
 Lat 28 37<sup>th</sup> Long 48 33<sup>th</sup>

May Friday the 2<sup>nd</sup> /  
 the first part saw a ship to the SE  
 at 4 PM took a strong breeze at 5 PM  
 took in sail accordingly at sundown took  
 in sail as usual the Middle part steered by to  
 the SE with a heavy sea on at 5 PM was ship  
 to the SW the weather Moderate with a  
 swell on Lat 29 22<sup>th</sup> N Long 48 38<sup>th</sup>

May Saturday the 3<sup>rd</sup> /  
 the first part Moderate steered by to the  
 SW with a light breeze at 5 PM at sundown  
 took in sail as usual the Middle part  
 light breeze at south steered SW the latter  
 part the same Lat 29 19<sup>th</sup> N Long 49 23<sup>th</sup> W

May Sunday the 4<sup>th</sup> /  
 the first part steered NW by W at 5 PM saw  
 a Bark chasing something at sundown took  
 in sail as usual the Middle part was  
 ship to the W at daylight steered off S with  
 a light breeze at south Lat 29 39<sup>th</sup> N  
 Long 49 30<sup>th</sup> W

May Monday the 5<sup>th</sup> /  
 the first part steered by to the S with  
 light airs and fine weather at 3 PM  
 spook the Bark Latetia of New Bedford  
 with four hundred bbls of sperm the  
 latter part steered by to the S with light  
 at south two sails in sight Lat 30 03<sup>th</sup> N Long 48 54<sup>th</sup> W



May Tuesday the 6<sup>th</sup> / 50

The first of this 24 hours a light breeze at south  
steer at sundown took in sail as usual and  
made ship to the W one sail in sight of us the  
latter part steered by to the SSS with a strong  
breeze at SW at 10 A.M. see a sail to the S off us  
Lat 30 03 N Long 48 55 W

May Wednesday the 7<sup>th</sup> / 50

The first steered by to the SSS with a strong  
breeze at SW at sundown took in sail as usual  
the middle part steered by to the SW  
at daylight the wind held to the SW  
steered by to the WSS with light rain  
see a sail steering to the S  
Lat 29 27 N Long 49 11 W

May Thursday the 8<sup>th</sup> / 50

The first part steered by to the WSS  
with the wind SW at sundown  
took in sail as usual the middle and  
latter part steered SW with a fine breeze  
at 10 A.M. Lat 29 41 N Long 50 8 W

May Friday the 9<sup>th</sup> / 50

The first part steered SW with a good  
breeze at 10 A.M. at sundown took in sail as  
usual the middle and latter part  
blowing a gale at South and south  
steered W to the SW under close reefed  
topsails and fore sail Lat 30 11 N Long 54 59 W

May Saturday the 10<sup>th</sup> / 50

This day begins with a gale at SW  
steered SW under close reefed topsails  
and fore sail the middle and latter part  
light airs and backing from SW to SSS  
steered W by S to SW Lat 30 29 N  
Long 52 12 W



May Sunday the 11<sup>th</sup> / 18

The first part calm heading to the SW  
at 5 o'clock board for blackfish the Larboard  
boat got one and took it to the ship  
the Middle and latter part staid  
up with a light breeze at 10

Lat 29 28 N Long 53 5 W

May Monday the 12<sup>th</sup> / 18

The first part staid up with a light  
breeze at 10 at 1 o'clock see a sail steering  
to the N at sundown took in sail as  
usual the Middle and latter part staid  
up with a light breeze at south employed boiling  
out the black fish Lat 30 32 N Long 52 30 W

May Tuesday the 13<sup>th</sup> / 18

The first part begins with a light air and  
calm from the south at sundown was  
ship to the WSW and took in sail as usual  
the Middle and latter part staid  
to the WSW with a light air and  
calm so ends with a nothing in sight

Lat 30 10 N Long 52 40 W

May Wednesday the 14<sup>th</sup> / 18

The first part light air and calm  
heading to the NW at 3 o'clock see  
a sail to the WSW at sundown  
took in sail as usual the latter  
part the same as the first

Lat 30 28 N Long 52 25

May Thursday the 15<sup>th</sup> / 18

first light air and calms employed  
chase nothing the Middle and latter  
part strong winds and boisterous three sails  
in sight Lat 30 34 N Long 52 24 W



May Friday the 18<sup>th</sup> / 50

The first part steered by to the N<sup>W</sup> with the  
wind at 45° at sundown took in sail  
as usual the middle part was ship to the  
S with a strong breeze at 45° at daylight  
saw a French bark steering to the S at  
10 A.M. went ship to the N<sup>W</sup>

Lat 30 28' N Long 52 23' W

May Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup> / 50

The first part steered by to the N<sup>W</sup>  
with the weather more fine two sails in  
sight at sundown took in sail as usual the  
middle part steered by to the S 45° at daylight  
made all sail and steered off N<sup>W</sup> with the wind  
25° and thick weather three sails in sight

Lat 30 27' N Long 52 59' W

May Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup> / 50

This day begins with thick weather and a fine  
breeze at 8 steered by at 45° at sundown took in  
sail as usual and was ship to the N<sup>W</sup> with  
the middle part and latter steered by  
to the S<sup>W</sup> with a light breeze at 45°

Lat 30 26' N Long 52 51' W

May Monday the 21<sup>st</sup> / 50

The first part steered by to the S 45° with  
a fine strong breeze at 45° at sundown  
took in sail as usual the middle part  
steered the same at daylight made all  
sail and steered by to the S<sup>W</sup>

Lat 30 25' N Long 52 35' W

May Tuesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> / 50

begins with light airs at 45° steered  
by to the S<sup>W</sup> saw a sail at sundown  
took in sail as usual the middle  
part was ship to the S at daylight made  
all sail with a fine breeze at 45° three  
sails in sight Lat 30 24' N Long 52 22' W



(213)

May Wednesday  
this day began  
sailed at 2  
at sundown  
the Middle  
SSE wind SSE

May Thursday the 22<sup>nd</sup>  
the first part sailed SSE with a  
light breeze at 10 AM saw whales at  
7 AM board and the second boat got one  
at 9 AM took it to the ship and cut it in  
at 11 AM made sail employed clearing up the  
blubber  Lat 30 40 N Long 49 10 W  
see Whales between full moon  
and last quarter

May Friday the 23<sup>rd</sup>  
the first part sailed by to the SSE wind at  
sundown employed cutting up the whale and men  
is at sundown back to the W the Middle part  
sailed the passed at daylight began to boil  
the whale out at 10 AM see a brig steering  
to the W Lat 29 54 N Long 48 21 W

May Saturday the 24<sup>th</sup>  
the first part sailed by to the south with  
the wind WNW employed boiling at 8 AM  
perished boiling and work in the higher  
sails and moved ship to the N the  
Middle part the wind halled to the S  
sailed by to the W at daylight made all  
sail and sailed WNW see hump backs  
Lat 30 28 N Long 48 20 W

May Sunday the 25<sup>th</sup>  
the first part sailed the wind by at  
sundown back in sail as usual and  
helped to the west W the Middle part  
sailed the same at daylight made all  
sail sailed S W to south with a fine breeze  
at 10 AM Lat 30 25 N Long 49 4 1/2 W



to it 50 with a  
sundown tooth  
Middle part wear  
it made all sail  
down the oil  
9 27 N Long 49 " 50 W

May Tuesday the 26<sup>th</sup> / 18  
The first part steered by to the 200 with a  
light breeze at sundown tooth in sail as usual the  
Middle part the same as Daylight  
Made all sail at 7 & 16 wear ship to the  
W with the wind south and thick weather  
Lat 30 " 00 W Long 50 00 W

May Wednesday the 28<sup>th</sup> / 18  
The first part steered by to the W with  
a strong breeze at south see two sails at  
sundown tooth in sail as usual and wear  
ship to the 200 the Middle part the  
same the latter part blowing and  
raining heavy 200 ends

May Thursday the 29<sup>th</sup> / 18  
The first part more moderate made  
same sail at sundown tooth in sail  
as usual at daylight Made all sail and  
steered by to the 50 with light winds and  
showers of rain at 9 & 16 wear ship to the  
W with a fine breeze at 10 W Lat 29 51 W  
Long 49 41 W

May Friday the 30<sup>th</sup> / 18  
The first part steered by to the W with  
a fine breeze at 10 W at sundown tooth in  
sail as usual the latter part steered 100  
with a light breeze at 10 W with a light  
showers of rain Lat 30 30 W  
Long 50 01 W



May Saturday the 31<sup>st</sup> 1758

the first part stood by to the S. with a light breeze at S. S. E. at sundown took in the light sails the latter part stood by with light at S. S. E. so ends this 24 hours

Lat 30 45 N

June Sunday the 1<sup>st</sup> 1758

the first part took the wind at East with a small up run stood by at sundown took in sail as usual the latter part light at S. S. E.

At daylight made all sail and stood S. S. E.

and off to S. S. E. so ends Lat 30 37 N Long 49 22 W

June Monday the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1758

the first part stood by to the S. S. E. with a good breeze at and nothing of it at S. S. E.

at 8 o'clock we black fish board the boats and took three of them



the latter part stood by to the S. S. E. with a light breeze at south Lat 30 55 N Long 49 27 W

June Tuesday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1758

the first part stood by to the S. S. E. with a light breeze at south at 8 o'clock we began to the W and

began to boil the black fish at sundown took in sail as usual the middle and latter part

stood by to the S. S. E. with a light breeze at south so ends

Lat 30 35 N Long 49 52 W

June Wednesday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1758

the first part stood by to the S. S. E. at 1 o'clock

took to the S. S. E. at sundown took in sail the middle

part the middle part stood by to the S. S. E.

with the wind at south at 4 o'clock board

for black fish got out to the west boat

the starboard boat passed and drawn

Lat 30 52 N Long 49 00 W



W 13



June Thursday the 5<sup>th</sup> / 18  
the first part steered by to the SSS with  
a good breeze at sundown took  
in sail as usual the middle part  
steered by to the south the latter part  
steered by to the NW with squally weather  
Lat 30 48 N Long 49 22 W

June Friday the 6<sup>th</sup> / 18  
the first part steered by to the ~~SSS~~ SSS  
with bad weather from the NW at 8 AM  
shortened sail to the shrouls the middle  
part light haling air and haling at daylight  
hoisted out the black fish the latter part  
light air and squally from SW to S beginning  
to get to the south Lat 30 24 N Long 49 24 W

June Saturday the 7<sup>th</sup> / 18  
the first part light haling air and calm from  
the SSS steered NW to SSS at sundown took  
in the light sails and main sail the middle and  
latter part steered SSW with a light haling winds  
and rain showers from the Eastward so Sails  
Lat 30 10 N Long 49 32 W

June Sunday the 8<sup>th</sup> / 18  
this day begins with fine weather and a pleasant breeze  
at 8 at sundown took in sail as usual the middle  
part steered by to the SSS at daylight made  
sail and steered the same at 9 AM back to the  
SSS the wind at 8 the weather fine  
Lat 29 26 N Long 49 51 W

June Monday the 9<sup>th</sup> / 18  
the first part steered by to the NW with a  
fine breeze at 8 at sundown took in sail as usual  
the middle and latter part steered  
by to the SSS at 9 AM bent the new  
fly jell at 11 AM set to the south  
Lat 30 12 N Long 50 4 W



June Tuesday the 10<sup>th</sup> / 18  
 the first part sterd by to the south with  
 a strong breeze and some squally at sundown  
 took in sail as usual at day light Bred all  
 sail the weather fine at 7 of the back to the  
 west with a fine breeze at 8 Lat 29 30 N  
 Long 49 55 W

June Wednesday the 11<sup>th</sup> / 18  
 the first part sterd by to the west with  
 a fine breeze at 8 see a sail and large brick  
 to the windward at sundown back to the south  
 the Bredde part back to the west with a light  
 breeze at 8 Lat 30 15 N Long 49 45 W

June Thursday the 12<sup>th</sup> / 18  
 the first part sterd to the south the  
 wind light and clear weather see Stamp  
 backs the middle part and latter part  
 sterd by to the south with a fine breeze  
 at 8 employed working the ship  
 far to paint Lat 29 11 N Long 49 34 W

June Friday the 13<sup>th</sup> / 18  
 the first part sterd by to the west with  
 a fine breeze at 8 at sundown took  
 in the light sails and masted the  
 Bredde part the same the latter the same  
 the latter part painted the ship on side  
 Lat 29 57 N Long by Chron 49 07 30 W  
 By Bar 49 09 00 W

June Saturday the 14<sup>th</sup> / 18  
 the latter part sterd by to the west  
 the wind light at 8 at sundown  
 took in the light sails and wear ship  
 to the south the middle and latter  
 light breeze at 8 sterd by to the west  
 Lat 29 51 N Long 49 33 W



June Sunday the 15<sup>th</sup> / 50  
the first part steered by to the south with  
light airs and choppy weather with calm,  
Heaving all around the compass at  
sundown took in sail as usual the  
Middle and latter part steered by to the  
south with a fine breeze at 11 Lat 29 30 or  
Long 49 04 W

June Monday the 16<sup>th</sup> / 50  
the first part steered by to the south with  
a fine breeze at 11 at 4 P.M. took to the  
S.W. at sundown took in sail as usual  
the Middle part steered by at 11 P.M. a  
large Merchant ship passed us heading to  
the S. the latter part the same as the  
Middle at 11 P.M. wore ship to the south  
Lat 29 20 N Long 49 25 W

June Tuesday the 17<sup>th</sup> / 50  
the first part steered by to the south with  
breezy weather from the N under short  
sail at sundown wore ship to the north the  
Middle and latter part steered by  
to the N under short sail Lat 30 40 N Long 49 12 W

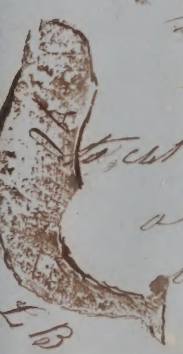
June Wednesday the 18<sup>th</sup> / 50  
the first part steered by to the N with squalls  
up rain at 6 P.M. all hands hoisted at sundown  
took in sail as usual the Middle and  
latter part steered by to the N.W. and  
W at 11 P.M. wore ship to the S.  
Lat 29 31 N Long 49 19 W

June Thursday the 19<sup>th</sup> / 50  
the first part steered by to the S.  
with a fine breeze at 11 at sundown  
took in the light sails the same  
at daylight made all sail with fine  
weather at 9 P.M. took to the S.  
Lat 29 38 N Long 49 30 W



June Friday the 20<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
 the first part started by to the east with  
 a fine breeze at 11 o'clock at sundown took in  
 sail as usual the middle part started  
 by to the ss the latter started by to the  
 S with the wind at SSS at 12 o'clock  
 board for sperm Whales so ends  
 Lat 30 20.15 Long 48 33 W

June Saturday the 21<sup>st</sup> p.m.  
 the first part struck two whales at 3 o'clock  
 took the whales to the ship at 4 o'clock began  
 to cut at 5 o'clock got one in at 8 o'clock began to boil  
 on the body the latter part cutting in the  
 whales and boiling with fine weather  
 see whales between the  
 full and last quart Lat 30 23.15 Long 49 15 W



June Sunday the 22<sup>nd</sup> p.m.  
 the first part cutting in at 4 o'clock got through  
 cutting two six try five 1/2 whales with a fine  
 weather the same part want my hundred  
 dollars the middle and latter part boiling  
 on the body with fine weather Lat 30 35.15  
 Long 44 44 W

June Monday the 23<sup>rd</sup> p.m.  
 the first part heading to the east with  
 fine weather employed boiling body and  
 slowing down some of the oil the middle  
 part boiling body at half past 2 o'clock began  
 to boil head so ends with fine weather

June Tuesday the 24<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
 the first part fine weather employed boiling  
 the middle part the same as the first at  
 at day light finished boiling at 5 o'clock  
 wore ship to the NW with fine weather  
 at 5 o'clock Lat 31 08.15 Long 45 33 W

A Good fair well worth the  
 trouble



Thurs Wednesday the 25<sup>th</sup> / 50  
the first part fine weather steered  
by to the WNW with fine weather  
employed washing off the ship  
the middle part wore ship to the  
W at daylight began to blow down  
the oil at 9 AM a whale ship passed  
us at 10 a gale began to blow on at 11 AM  
at 12 o'clock kept blowing on the account  
of the gale

Thurs Thursday the 26<sup>th</sup> / 50  
the first part the gale heavy at 11 AM  
lay heading to the W at 3 PM wore ship  
to the S the middle part a heavy heavy  
gale at 9 PM hove to under bare poles then  
at 10 the gale at 11 the latter much the same  
Lat 31 33<sup>th</sup> Long 44 34<sup>th</sup>

Fri Friday the 27<sup>th</sup> / 50  
the first part the gale abated since at 1  
PM set about reefing topsails at 3 PM set  
the fore sail heading to the SW the wind  
batted to the WNW the middle and  
latter part steered SW with the wind  
at SW the latter part moderate  
Lat 31 over Long 44 41

Thurs Saturday the 28<sup>th</sup> / 50  
the first steered SW with a light breeze  
at 2 PM the middle part heading to the SW  
with light airs at daylight began to blow down  
the oil the weather looking bad  
so ends this day Lat 30 34 Long 44 42

Thurs Sunday the 29<sup>th</sup> / 50  
the first part slowing down the oil at 3 PM  
the wind batted to the W wore ship to the  
south at 5 PM got the oil all stowed below  
the middle part steered by to the W  
with the wind north and breezy  
Lat 30 42<sup>th</sup>



June Monday the 30<sup>th</sup> p.m.

(221)

the first part steered by to the N under single reefed top sails and courses at 3 o'clock both the wind out & in a heavy squall both in all sail and wear ship to the south the Middle part steered by to the S the latter part steered S by E with a light breeze at S by E lat 30 45 N Long 48 09

July Tuesday the 1<sup>st</sup> p.m.

the first part light Varrs at S by E steered by S by E at sundown both in the light sails the Middle and latter part steered by to the N by E with a light breeze at south lat 30 44 N Long 48 34 1/2

July Wednesday the 2<sup>nd</sup> p.m.

the first part steered by to the N by E with a light breeze at south and fine weather the Middle part the same as the first the latter part steered N by E with a light breeze at south hump backs in sight

Lat 30 03 N Long 48 55 1/2

July Thursday the 3<sup>rd</sup> p.m.

the first part steered N by E with a light breeze at south the Middle part the wind halled to the S by E steered NW at daylight made all sail and steered the same with a light breeze at N by E lat 30 29 N Long 48 14 3/4

July Friday the 4<sup>th</sup> p.m.

the first part steered by to the N by E with a light breeze at N by E at sundown both in the light sails the Middle part wear ship to the S at daylight steered S by E to south lat 30 19 N Long 48 44



\* July Saturday the 5<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
the first part stood off with a  
strong breeze at 11 at 5 o'clock spoke  
the Bark Lady Suffolk thirty days  
out the Middle part stood off at 12  
at day light made all sail the Bark  
Lady Suffolk in sight at 9 o'clock  
was ship to the 1<sup>st</sup> in a small

Lat 30 24 N Long 48 9 W  
July Sunday the 6<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
the first part stood off to the 1<sup>st</sup> with  
a strong breeze at 11 at 2 o'clock passed  
a mast with a top on and a long yard  
part to it and a topmast at sundown  
look in saw the Middle part was  
ship to the 1<sup>st</sup> under single reefed  
top sails and courses Lat 30 33 N Long 48 59 W

July Monday the 7<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
the first part back to the south with  
a strong breeze and squally and ragged  
at sundown spoke the Bark Lady Suffolk  
the Middle part was ship to the 1<sup>st</sup> and  
went strong at 11 at 9 o'clock was ship  
to the south the Lady Suffolk in sight  
Lat 30 13 N Long 47 39 W

July Tuesday the 8<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
the first part stood off at sundown  
look in sail and gained with the  
Lady Suffolk the latter part stood  
off in company with Lady Suffolk  
Lat 29 39 N Long 48 49 W

July Wednesday the 9<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
the first part fine stood off at  
sundown was to the 1<sup>st</sup> wind 8 both  
in sail at 1 o'clock the latter part  
killed two whales and saved one  
so goes at 11 Lat 30 27 N Long 49 4 W  
in whales on the  
1<sup>st</sup> part

LB  
sundown



July Thursday the 10<sup>th</sup> / 50

The first part cutting at 9 o'clock got the whale in and the cables down and began to haul head the latter part hooking the body with fine weather at 9 o'clock near ship to the S 30 ends Lat 30 41 N Long 48 45 W

July Friday the 11<sup>th</sup> / 50

The first part hooking out the body with fine weather from the S 30 heading to the S 30 the middle part hauling at 9 o'clock finished hauling ahead by to the S 30 under short sail Lat 30 32 N Long by Chron 45 45 W Long by Land 48 20 W

July Saturday the 12<sup>th</sup> / 50

The first part stood by by to the S 30 with a light breeze at 2 o'clock at 9 o'clock went ship to the S 30 at daylight stood the same with a light air and calm employed stowing down the oil that was coiled Lat 30 45 Long 45 45 W

July Sunday the 13<sup>th</sup> / 50

The first part calm heading to the W at sundown took in the light sails the middle part stood west at daylight see whales at 9 o'clock board at 9 o'clock the starboard boat fasten at 11 o'clock the whale to the ship Lat 31 12 N Long 49 54 W

July Monday the 14<sup>th</sup> / 50

The first part got ready for to cut at 2 o'clock hooked on at 5 o'clock got the whale in and chard off for hauling at 5 o'clock began to haul the middle and latter part hooking heading to the S 30 used 50 stowed down some oil





July Tuesday the 15<sup>th</sup> / 18  
The first part sheet weather and rain  
at 2 P.M. stop boiling on the account  
of the rain the middle part shortly  
employed boiling the latter part the  
same at 12 o'clock got the whale boiled  
out Lat 30 59 N Long 44 21

July Wednesday the 16<sup>th</sup> / 18  
The first part bad weather from the  
south heading to the N the middle  
part wear ship to the S.W. with a fine  
breeze at S.W. at daylight began to blow  
the oil down so and wanting a whale to  
make eighty bbls Lat 31 07 N

July Thursday the 17<sup>th</sup> / 18  
The first part employed slowing down  
the oil at 2 P.M. got the oil down and  
washed off at sundown wear ship to  
the S.W. the middle part wear ship  
to the S.W. at daylight steered the same  
Lat 30 54 N Long 48 19 W

July Friday the 18<sup>th</sup> / 18  
The first part steered by to the ship  
with a light air at W.W. and a  
strong ~~fast~~ current setting to the S  
the middle part steered W.W. with  
light backing airs at south the latter  
part the same painting the masts  
heads Lat 30 46 N Long 48 23

July Saturday the 19<sup>th</sup> / 18  
The first part steered by to the ship with  
a strong breeze at W.W. at sundown  
sawgle reefed the top sails the latter  
part steered by ~~to the ship~~ with a strong  
breeze at W.W. under short sail  
Lat 31 29 Long 48 12 W



July Sunday the 20<sup>th</sup> p.

the first part steered by to the S by E with a strong breeze at N by W at sundown  
looked sail as usual the middle part  
steered by to the south at 7 o'clock wore ship  
to the N by W with a light air at N by W

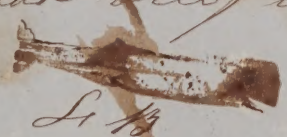
Lat 31 20 N Long 48 54 W

July Monday the 21<sup>st</sup> p.

the first part wore ship to the S by E with  
a light breeze at N by W at 3 o'clock steered N by W  
with a light breeze at N by W the middle part  
steered N by W with a light air at 2 o'clock the  
latter part steered N by W with a strong  
breeze and rain showers Lat 31 18 N  
Long 48 40 W

July Tuesday the 22<sup>nd</sup> p.

the first part steered N by W with a  
strong breeze at 2 o'clock at 2 o'clock all whales  
board and got two one to the larboard  
boat and one to the W Boat at sundown  
began to cut one in at 8 o'clock got it  
in at day light cut the other whale  
in and made sail and steered S by E with  
a good breeze employed boiling Lat 31 50 N  
Long 49 18 W



see whales before  
the full moon

July Wednesday the 23<sup>rd</sup> p.

the first part steered N by E with a good  
breeze at 5 o'clock employed boiling the middle  
part steered N by W with a light breeze at  
at day light finished boiling the latter  
part steered N by W with a light breeze  
at 10 o'clock Lat 30 30 N Long 50 48 W

*[Faint, illegible handwriting at the bottom of the page]*



July Thursday the 24<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
The first part stood by to the N.W. wind light at night. Heading to wards Home the Middle and latter part stood the same as the first with light airs at 2.00 the latter part put the oil below Lat 30 34.00

July Friday the 25<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
The first part stood N.W. with a light air at 2.00 saw a large warship off the ship the Middle part stood N.W. with the wind at 2.00 at Daylight the wind rather inclined to shift across the latter part at 2.00 spoke the Phoenix John Adams of Providence Town three months and 150 lbs see a mother chowder did not speak her Lat 31 50 Long 52 30 p.m.

July Saturday the 26<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
The first part changing winds from S.W. to N.W. heading to the N. and south the Middle and latter part light airs and a head with some thunder and lightning heading to the N.

July Sunday the 27<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
The first part stood by to the N.W. with a light air at 2.00 the Middle part with a light breeze at 2.00 stood N.W. the latter part stood N.W.

July Monday the 28<sup>th</sup> p.m.  
The first part stood N.W. with a light breeze at 2.00 see a sail steering to the south the Middle and latter part the same as the first Lat 30 51.00  
Long 53 20 p.m.



July Thursday the 29<sup>th</sup> / 18  
 This day begins with a light breeze  
 at 2 o'clock steers NW with fine weather  
 at 2 o'clock till 4 o'clock heavy rain  
 the latter part the wind halled to  
 the SE steers NW Lat 30.50 N  
 Long 55.22 W

July Wednesday the 30<sup>th</sup> / 18  
 the first part steers NW with a light  
 breeze at 8 o'clock employed furling the  
 fore top sail and the middle and latter  
 part steers by to the NW with a fine breeze  
 at NW and clear Lat 31 31 N Long 58 05 W

July Thursday the 31<sup>st</sup> / 18  
 the first part steers by to the NW with a  
 good breeze at NW and all sail set to drive  
 the boat along towards home the middle  
 and latter part strong winds and squally  
 from NW steers NW by to by the wind  
 Lat 32 33 N Long 59 40 W

August Friday the 1<sup>st</sup> / 18  
 strong winds and squally from the NW  
 steers by to the NW by to at 4 o'clock a large  
 ship steering to the S at sundown set half  
 watches bound home if it be gods will and  
 thank him for all that he has done for us  
 the middle and latter part a heavy gale  
 at NW by to a part of the time so ends  
 Lat 32 57 N Long 61 14 W

August Saturday the 2<sup>nd</sup> / 18  
 the first part heavy rains at 4 o'clock  
 at 4 o'clock made all sail and steers by  
 to the NW by to the middle part the  
 wind halled to the N steers NW by to W  
 the latter part the wind halled to the  
 NW steers by to the NW  
 Lat 33 14 N Long 62 30 W



August Sunday the 3<sup>rd</sup> 1815

The first part steered by to the S.W.  
with a strong breeze at N.W. at sundown  
took in the light sails a gale at N.W.  
Heaving to and at 8 o'clock under close reefed  
topsails and foresail Lat 32 58 N Long 64 50

August Monday the 4<sup>th</sup> 1815

The first part steered by to the N.W.  
with a gale at N.W. under close reefed  
topsails and foresail at day light tack  
steered to the S.W. the weather more  
moderate at 9 o'clock made all sail with  
the wind still at N.W.  
Lat 33 38 N Long 63 18 W

August Tuesday the 5<sup>th</sup> 1815

The first part steered by to the S.W.  
with a strong breeze at N.W. and squally  
at 5 o'clock tack to the N.W. with squalls  
of rain and a head wind the middle  
part steered by to the N.W. wind at day  
light tack to S.W. wind the same

Lat 33 33 N Long 63 21 W

August Wednesday the 6<sup>th</sup> 1815

The first part steered by to the S.W. with  
a light breeze at W at 3 o'clock tack to the  
N.W. the middle part the same as  
the first at 5 o'clock backed to the S.W.  
at 9 o'clock the wind shifted to the N.W. steered  
by N.W.  
Lat 33 49 N Long 63 49 W

August Thursday the 7<sup>th</sup> 1815

The first part steered by to the S.W. by N  
with a fine breeze at N.W. by N the middle  
part tack to the N at 5 o'clock tack to the

Lat 33 55 N at 5 o'clock tack to the N.W. at  
Long 64 28 o'clock the wind shifted to the N.W.  
steered S.W. by N had the view of the sea



D

119  
5

94

hear  
s the sa  
na  
cast on G

Noa

Meat Sharp  
East Brickgate

h



